

CHAPTER 201

THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE ACT (REPEALED AND REPLACED BY ACT NO.12 OF 1998)

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

PART I

PRELIMINARY

Section

1. Short title
2. Interpretation
3. Ownership of wild animals

PART II

ADMINISTRATION

4. Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service
5. Deputy Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service
6. Wildlife police officers
7. Attestation
8. Signing of attestation on joining the National Parks and Wildlife Service
9. Release on completion of service
10. Arms, uniform, etc. to be delivered upon ceasing to belong to the Service
11. Honorary wildlife police officer

PART III

DISCIPLINE

12. Offences against discipline
13. Tribunals for the trial of disciplinary offences
14. Powers of Tribunals
15. General powers relating to disciplinary offences
16. Disciplinary proceedings to be in writing
17. Failure to obey summons etc.
18. Fines to be recovered from officer's salary
19. Loss or damage to arms to be made good
20. Pay not to accrue during absence without leave, imprisonment or detention
21. Interdiction of wildlife police officers
22. Power to arrest and remand for offence against discipline
23. Confinement of wildlife police officer arrested
24. Wildlife Police Appeals Board
25. Functions of Appeals Board
26. Procedure of Appeals Board

PART IV

NATIONAL PARKS

27. Establishment of National Parks
28. Effect of order and acquisition of lands
29. Grant of mining and other rights in National Parks
30. Establishment of National Parks Board
31. Composition of Board
32. Secretary to Board
33. Tenure of office and vacancies
34. Meetings
35. Committees of Board
36. Functions and duties of Board
37. Integrated resource development committees
38. Function of integrated resource development committee
39. Secretariat of integrated resource development committee

40. Revenues
41. Control and management of National Parks
42. Traffic on public roads in National Parks
43. Restrictions on entry into or residence in National Parks
44. Restrictions on hunting, etc., in National Parks
45. Restrictions on weapons, etc., in National Parks
46. Prohibition of introduction of Wild animals into National Parks
47. Prohibition of domestic animals in National Parks
48. Prohibition of introduction of vegetation into National Parks
49. Prohibition of removal of wild animals or vegetation from National Parks
50. Prohibition of damage or removal of geological, historical, etc., objects from National Parks
51. Prohibition of killing, injuring or capturing of wild animals or birds within National Parks
52. Restriction on exercise of mining rights within National Parks
53. Regulations in relation to National Parks

PART V

GAME MANAGEMENT AREAS

Section

54. Declaration of game management area
55. Restriction on hunting wild animals in game management area
56. Director may permit hunting in game management area

PART VI

GAME ANIMALS AND PROTECTED ANIMALS

57. Game animals
58. Protected animals
59. Prohibition of hunting protected animals
60. Restriction on hunting game or protected animals

PART VII

LICENCES

61. Licences
62. Powers of Minister to regulate
63. Limitation on licences in National Parks and game management areas
64. Licences not transferable
65. District game licence
66. Issue of district game licence
67. Prohibition of holding more than one district game licence
68. Bird licence
69. Issue of bird licence
70. Prohibition of holding more than one bird licence
71. National game licence
72. Issue of national game licence
73. Prohibition of holding more than one national game licence
74. Elephant licence
75. Issue of elephant licence
76. Safari licence
77. Issue of safari licence
78. Supplementary safari licence
79. Issue of supplementary safari licence
80. Prohibition of holding more than one supplementary safari licence
81. Special licence
82. Issue of special licence
83. Power of Minister to authorise licensee under special licence to employ others to hunt
84. Special licensee jointly liable for offences of employee
85. Professional hunter's licence
86. Prohibition of carrying on business of professional hunter without licence

87. Issue of professional hunter's licence
88. Apprentice professional hunter's licence
89. Issue of apprentice professional hunter's licence
90. Prohibition of certain acts without apprentice professional hunter's licence
91. Professional tour guide's licence
92. Issue of professional tour guide's licence
93. Prohibition of carrying on business of professional tour guide without a licence
94. Refusal to issue district game licence or bird licence
95. Appeal to Minister against refusal to issue district game licence or bird licence
96. Refusal to issue professional hunter's licence, apprentice professional hunter's licence or professional tour guide's licence
97. Appeal to Minister against refusal to issue licence under section 96
98. Revocation of licences
99. Appeal to Minister against revocation
100. Suspension and cancellation of licences

PART VIII

HUNTING OF WILD ANIMALS

101. Duties of licensees and permit holders
102. Licensees under safari licence and supplementary safari licence to complete certificate after each hunt
103. Duties of licensee under professional hunter's licence
104. Duties of licensees under apprentice professional hunter's licence
105. Counting of hunted game animals or protected animals
106. Power of President to authorise hunting without licence or permit
107. Limitations upon persons assisting in hunting game or protected animals
108. Prohibition of employment of another person to hunt
109. Prohibition of hunting on leasehold land

110. Prohibition of hunting young game animals and females with young
111. Restrictions on use of motor vehicles, aircrafts or boats while hunting
112. Restriction on use of dogs while hunting
113. Prohibition of use of fire in hunting
114. Prohibition of use of poison, birdlime or poisoned weapons in hunting
115. Prohibition of possession, acquisition or use of traps, etc., for hunting
116. Power of Minister to prohibit or control the use of specified weapons or methods of hunting
117. Prohibition of driving certain game animal or protected animal into water
118. Hunting during hours of darkness
119. Game drives

PART IX

KILLING, WOUNDING OR MOLESTING WILD ANIMALS

120. Self-defence
121. Defence of property
122. Game or protected animals killed through accident or error
123. Wounding of game animal or protected animal
124. Wounding of dangerous animals
125. Cruelty to wild animals
126. Possession of maimed wild animals
127. Molesting or provoking game animal or protected animal

PART X

TROPHIES

128. Prohibited dealings in trophies

129. Trophy dealer's permit
130. Trophy dealers to keep records and make returns
131. Prescribed trophies
132. Certificate of ownership of trophies
133. Possession of prescribed trophies
134. Transfer of ownership of prescribed trophies
135. Duty to produce ivory or horn of killed elephant or rhinoceros
136. Duty to produce imported ivory or rhinoceros horn
137. Registration of ivory and rhinoceros horn
138. Transfer of ivory or rhinoceros horn before registration prohibited
139. Transfer of ownership of ivory and rhinoceros horn
140. Government trophies
141. Possession of Government trophy to be reported
142. Unlawful possession of, or dealing in, Government trophies

PART XI

SALE AND TRANSFER OF WILDLIFE ANIMALS AND OF MEAT OF WILDLIFE ANIMALS

143. Prohibited dealings in live wild animals
144. Certificates of ownership of game animal or protected animal or of the meat thereof
145. Power of Minister to control movement of meat of game or protected animals
146. Authority to sell or hunt any game animal or protected animal or meat thereof
147. Sale of game animal or protected animal or of the meat thereof

PART XII

IMPORT AND EXPORT OF WILD ANIMALS, MEAT AND TROPHIES

- 148. Import of wild animals, etc., without permit prohibited
- 149. Permits to import wild animals, meat or trophies
- 150. Restriction on import of wild animals, meat or trophies
- 151. Certificates of ownership of imported prescribed trophies
- 152. Export of wild animals, etc., without permit prohibited
- 153. Permits to export wild animals, meat or trophies
- 154. Restriction on export of wild animals, meat or trophies
- 155. Wild animals, meat and trophies in transit
- 156. Power of Minister to suspend application of this Part

PART XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

- 157. Right to enter land
- 158. Right to search
- 159. Power to arrest
- 160. General powers and duties of wildlife police officers
- 161. Power to take photographs, measurements, finger prints, etc.
- 162. Traffic barriers and cordons
- 163. Power to use firearms
- 164. Documents to be produced on request
- 165. Compliance with Firearms Act
- 166. Prosecutions by public officers

PART XIV

OFFENCES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES

- 167. Prohibition of bush or grass fires in National Parks
- 168. Prohibition of obstruction of proper officers, etc.
- 169. Failure to keep registers or to furnish returns an offence
- 170. Prohibition of alteration, defacement or removal of official records

171. Prohibition of alteration or defacement of prescribed documents or records
172. Secrecy
173. General penalty
174. Penalty for offence involving elephant and rhinoceros
175. Penalty for unlawful hunting in National Parks
176. Penalty for possessing, buying or selling meat of wild animal or trophy
177. Penalty for possessing, buying or selling any protected animal or trophy of protected animal or prescribed trophy
178. Penalty for unlawful hunting or wounding, etc.
179. Destruction of game-pits, etc., on conviction
180. Forfeiture provisions on conviction
181. Disposal of animals and goods seized
182. Surrender of licence, permit or authority to Director on conviction
183. Portion of fine for offence payable to council

PART XV

FORMS AND REGULATIONS

184. Prescribed form
185. Regulations
186. Repeal of the National Parks and Wildlife Act

CHAPTER 201

*Act No.
10 of 1991
13 of 1994*

NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE

Act to repeal and replace the

**National Parks and Wildlife Act,
1971; to provide for the
establishment, control and
management of National Parks and
for the conservation and protection
of wildlife and objects of aesthetic,
prehistoric, historical and scientific
interest in National Parks; to
provide for the establishment of
game management areas; to provide
for the licensing of hunting and the
control of the possession, transfer,
sale, import and export of wild
animals and trophies; to provide for
matters connected with or incidental
to the foregoing.**

[6th September, 1991]

PART I

PRELIMINARY

1. This Act may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife Act. Short title
 2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires- Interpretation
- "aerodrome" has the meaning assigned to it by section *two* of the Aviation Act; Cap. 444

"aircraft" includes all flying machines, aeroplanes, seaplanes, helicopters, flying boats, and other aircraft designed to be heavier than air, and includes all airships, balloons, kites and other aircraft designed to be lighter than air, whether captive, navigable or free and whether controlled by a human agency or not;

"animal" means any vertebrate animal, including any mammal, bird, reptile and amphibian and the egg of any bird or reptile, but does not include a fish or a human being;

"Appeals Board" means the wildlife Police Appeals Board constituted under section *twenty-four*;

"apprentice professional hunter's licence" means a licence issued under section *eighty-nine*;

"appropriate fee" in relation to any licence issued under Part VII, means, in the case of any game licence so issued, the fee prescribed by regulations made under section *sixty-two*; in the case of a professional hunter's licence, the fee prescribed in the Second Schedule; and in relation to any trophy dealer's permit, the fee prescribed in the Second Schedule;

"bird licence" means a game licence as specified in section *sixty-eight* and issued under section *sixty-nine*;

"bird sanctuary" means an area declared as a bird sanctuary under section *one hundred and eighty-five*;

"Board" means the National Parks Board established by section *thirty*;

"capture" includes the taking of eggs or nests;

"council" means any urban, township or rural council established, or deemed to have been established, under the Local Government Act; Cap. 281

"court" means a subordinate court;

"dangerous animal" means an elephant, a rhinoceros, a hippopotamus, a buffalo, a lion, a leopard or a crocodile;

"Deputy Director" means the Deputy Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service designated under section *five*;

"Director" means the Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service designated under section *four*;

"district game licence" means a game licence as specified in section *sixty-five* and issued under section *sixty-six*;

"domestic animal" means any horse, donkey, mule, camel, cow, sheep, pig, goat, dog, cat or domestic fowl, or any other animal of whatsoever kind or species, and whether a quadruped or not, which is tame or which has been or is being sufficiently tamed to serve some purpose for the use of man;

"elephant licence" means a game licence as specified in section *seventy-four* and issued under section *seventy-five*;

"game animal" means any wild animal specified in the First Schedule pursuant to section *fifty-seven*, other than any wild animal specified as a protected animal in any other made under section *fifty-eighty*;

"game licence" means a licence issued under Part VII, other than a professional tour guide's licence;

"game management area" means an area of land declared to be a game management area under section *fifty-four*;

"honorary wildlife police officer" means any person appointed as such under section *eleven*;

"hunt" includes to kill, to capture and includes the doing of any act immediately directed at killing or capturing;

"ivory" means elephant ivory but does not include any article manufactured from ivory;

"meat" includes fat, blood or flesh, whether fresh or dried, pickled or otherwise preserved;

"national game licence" means a game licence as specified in section

seventy-one and issued under section *seventy-two*;

"National Parks and Wildlife Service" means service in the National Parks and Wildlife Department;

"National Park" means an area of land declared to be a National Park under section *twenty-seven*;

"owner" in relation to land, includes the person or persons entitled to the immediate and exclusive possession of land under any right and includes a licensee in lawful occupation of land under a licence and any person authorised by the owner to act on his behalf in respect of land during the owner's absence from Zambia;

"photographic or viewing safari" means an organised commercial tour for the purpose of taking photographs of, or viewing of, wild animals or scenery;

"prescribed trophy" means any ivory or rhinoceros horn or any other trophy prescribed by regulations made under section *one hundred and thirty-one*;

"professional hunter's licence" means a licence specified in section *eighty-five* and issued under section *eighty-seven*;

"professional tour guide's licence" means a licence specified in section *ninety-one* and issued under section *ninety-two*;

"proper officer" means any wildlife police officer or any police officer not below the rank of Assistant Inspector;

"protected animal" means any wild animal specified as a protected animal in an order made under section *fifty-eight*;

"public roads" has the meaning assigned to it by section *three* of the Roads and Road Traffic Act; Cap. 464

"road" means any public or other way, capable of being used by vehicular traffic and to which the public has access, and includes bridges over which a road passes;

"safari licence" means a game licence as specified in section *seventy-six* and issued under section *seventy-seven*;

"special licence" means a game licence as specified in section *eighty-one* and issued under section *eighty-two*;

"supplementary safari licence" means a licence specified in section *seventy-eight* and issued under section *seventy-nine*;

"tribunal" means a Class I or Class II Tribunal constituted under section *thirteen*;

"trophy" means any horn, tooth, tusk, bone, claw, hoof, skin, hair, egg, feather or other durable part of any game animal or protected animal, whether added to or changed by work of man or not, provided that it is in such form as to be recognisable as a durable part of a game animal or protected animal;

"trophy dealer" means a person who engages in the buying, selling or processing of trophies, but does not include a person who sells, processes or manufactures any article from any trophy of any game animal or protected animal lawfully hunted by him under a game licence;

"trophy dealer's permit" means a permit to engage in the business of a trophy dealer issued under section *one hundred and twenty-nine*;

"unit leader" means any wildlife police officer in charge of any part of a game management area or any part of a game management area where hunting is conducted by a professional game hunter;

"vegetation" includes any form of vegetable matter alive or dead;

"wild animal" means any animal *ferae naturae*, and includes any game or protected animal, but does not include any domestic animal;

"wildlife" means wild animals or birds of species which are found in Zambia in a wild state and vegetation which is indigenous to Zambia and grows naturally without cultivation;

"wildlife police officer" means any officer so designated under section *six*.

3. (1) Subject to the other provisions of this Act, the absolute ownership of every wild animal existing in its natural habitat within Zambia, whether a game animal, protected animal or not, is, for the purpose of this Act, vested in the President on behalf of the Republic: Ownership of wild animals

Provided that-

(i) where any wild animal which is not a game animal or a protected animal, is lawfully captured or killed or otherwise reduced into possession by any person, the absolute ownership of that animal or of the carcass of that animal, as the case may be, is hereby transferred to and vested in such person;

(ii) where any game animal or protected animal is lawfully captured or killed or otherwise reduced into possession by any person in terms of a game licence issued under Part VII or a permit issued under subsection (3) of section *forty four* or subsection (1) of section *fifty-six* or under any authority granted under this Act, the absolute ownership of the game animal or protected animal or of the carcass or any trophy of those animals, is, subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions of the licence, permit, or authority, as the case may be, hereby transferred to, and shall vest in, the licensee under the licence or the holder of the permit, or the person so authorised, as the case may be.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1), the absolute ownership of any wild animal, which has been captured or reduced into possession by any person prior to the commencement of this Act, subject to any other written law in force on the date of the capture of the animal or of its reduction into possession, is hereby declared to be vested in the person, who, on the commencement of this Act, whether directly or through an agent, is in actual lawful possession of the animal.

(3) Except as provided by subsection (1), nothing in this section shall be deemed to transfer to any person the ownership of any game animal or protected animal which is found dying or dead, or of any found carcass, part of a carcass, trophy or meat of any game animal or protected animal.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section if any person

hunts or reduces into possession any game animal or protected animal in contravention of this Act, the absolute ownership of that game animal or protected animal or of the carcass or any trophy of the animal shall not be transferred, or be deemed to have been transferred, to that person or to any other person by reason of its having been so hunted or reduced into possession.

(5) The Director may, in writing, transfer to any person the absolute ownership of any game animal or protected animal which has been hunted or reduced into possession by any other person in contravention of this Act, and such other person shall forthwith deliver up the game animal or protected animal or the carcass of the animal together with every trophy of the animal to the person to whom the ownership has been transferred in terms of this subsection.

PART II

ADMINISTRATION

4. (1) There shall be a Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service who shall be a public officer and who, subject to the general or special directions of the Minister, shall be responsible for the carrying out of the provisions of this Act. Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service

(2) The Director may, subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the general or special directions of the Minister, delegate any of his functions under this Act to the Deputy Director, to any wildlife police officer or any honorary wildlife police officer.

5. There shall be a Deputy Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service who shall be a public officer and who shall exercise such functions and duties as are delegated to him by the Director and who shall be responsible to the Director for the exercise of those functions or duties. Deputy Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service

6. (1) There shall be wildlife police officers for the purposes of this Act, who shall be public officers and shall serve in the National Parks and Wildlife Service. Wildlife police officers

(2) Wildlife police officers shall exercise such functions and perform such duties as are conferred upon them by this Act or as are delegated or assigned to them by the Director.

7. A wildlife police officer joining the National Parks and Wildlife Service shall be attested to serve in the National Parks and Wildlife Service for such period and on such conditions as may be prescribed. Attestation

8. (1) A person, on joining the National Parks and Wildlife Service, shall make and sign an attestation before a superior wildlife police officer in such manner as he may declare to be most binding on his conscience in the form set out in the Third Schedule. Signing of attestation

(2) A person, on joining the National Parks and Wildlife Service, shall before making the attestation required by subsection (1) answer truly any questions which may be put to him as to any previous service in any public or private organisation and as to whether he has at any time been convicted of any crime in Zambia or elsewhere.

(3) Any person who wilfully makes a false statement in reply to a question put to him under sub section (2) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding eighty penalty units.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

9. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, every wildlife police officer who has completed his period of service shall be released from the National Parks and Wildlife Service unless at the date of completion of his service he stands charged with the commission of any offence against discipline under this Act, in which case his service shall be prolonged and his release from service deferred until he has undergone his trial and any punishment which may be imposed in respect of the offence charged. Release on completion of service

(2) Subject to the other provisions of this Act, every wildlife police officer shall, until he has received a certificate of service, remain in the National Parks and Wildlife Service.

10. (1) When a person ceases to be a member of the National Park and Wildlife Service, he shall forthwith deliver up to a person appointed by the Director for that purpose or to the officer-in-charge of the National Parks and Wildlife Service at the place at which he was last stationed, all arms, ammunition, uniform and other appointments which have been supplied to him and which are the property of the Government. Arms, uniforms, etc., to be delivered upon ceasing to belong to the service

(2) Any person who, having ceased to be a member of the National Parks and Wildlife Service fails to deliver up any arms, ammunition, uniform or other appointments in his possession as required by this section shall be guilty of an offence, and shall be liable upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding eighty penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both and the court which convicted him may issue a warrant to search for, and seize, all arms, ammunition, uniform and other appointments not so delivered.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

11. (1) The Minister may, by Gazette notice, appoint any person to be an honorary wildlife police officer for a period of not more than three years, and may, in like manner, on the expiry of each such period, renew such appointment for further periods so however that, each such period shall not exceed three years. Honorary wildlife police officer

(2) The Minister may, at any time, by Gazette notice revoke any appointment or renewed appointment made under subsection (1).

(3) The appointment of an honorary wildlife police officer may be-

(a) general, so that the honorary wildlife police officer is empowered to act as such in any part of the Republic including any National Park or game management area as is specified in the instrument of his appointment; or

(b) limited, so that the honorary wildlife police officer is empowered to act as such in any part of the Republic or in any National Park or game management area as is specified in the instrument of his appointment.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Act and to the terms of the

instrument of his appointment, every honorary wildlife police officer shall, within the terms of his appointment, exercise the functions and perform the duties of a wildlife police officer.

PART III

DISCIPLINE

12. (1) Disciplinary control over wildlife police officers of and above the rank of wildlife police warden and equivalent shall be exercised by the Public Service Commission. Offences against discipline

(2) Notwithstanding any other law providing for discipline in the civil service, a wildlife police officer below the rank of wildlife police warden and equivalent commits an offence against discipline if he-

- (a) disobeys, or without good and sufficient cause omits or neglects to carry out any lawful order, written or otherwise;
- (b) is insubordinate or is oppressive in his conduct, by-
 - (i) being disrespectful in word, act or demeanour to a wildlife police officer superior in rank to him;
 - (ii) being oppressive or tyrannical in conduct towards any other wildlife police officer;
 - (iii) using obscene, abusive or insulting language to any other wildlife police officer;
 - (iv) assaulting any other wildlife police officer;
 - (v) wilfully or negligently making any false, complaint against any other wildlife police officer;
 - (vi) failing to report any complaint or report made against any wildlife police officer;
 - (vii) talking or being inattentive or otherwise misbehaving on parade;
 - (viii) leaving or escaping from arrest or confinement before he is set at liberty by proper authority;
 - (ix) resisting an escort under whose charge he is;

(c) neglects his duty, by-

- (i) omitting without good or sufficient cause promptly and diligently to attend to, or carry out, anything which it is his duty as a wildlife police officer to attend to or carry out;
- (ii) being idle or gossiping or sitting or lying down without reasonable cause when on duty;
- (iii) sleeping when on duty;
- (iv) leaving his place of duty to which he has been ordered, without due permission or sufficient cause;
- (v) permitting, through carelessness, a person suspected of having committed a crime to escape;
- (iv) failing to report an offender when he knows where the offender is to be found or failing to exert himself to make the offender amenable to the law;
- (vii) failing to report any matter which it is his duty to report;
- (viii) failing to report anything which he knows concerning a criminal charge, or failing to disclose any evidence which he, or any person within his knowledge, can give for or against any prisoner or defendant to a criminal charge;
- (ix) failing or refusing to assist in the apprehension of any wildlife police officer charged with any offence;
- (x) omitting, without reasonable cause, to make any necessary entry in any official document, book or paper;
- (xi) refusing, or without good and sufficient cause omitting, to make or send a report or return which it is his duty to make or send;
- (xii) failing to assist any person injured or taken ill in the field;

(d) discredits himself in his conduct by-

- (i) acting in a disorderly manner, or in any manner prejudicial to discipline or likely to bring discredit on the reputation of the National Parks and Wildlife Service;
- (ii) borrowing money from any wildlife police officer inferior in rank to him;
- (iii) failing, without reasonable cause, to identify himself as a wildlife police officer when requested to do so by a member of the public;
- (iv) incurring debt in or out of the National Parks and Wildlife Service without any reasonable prospect, or intention, of paying back the same, or having incurred any debt, making no reasonable effort to

pay back the same;

(v) failing to furnish a full and true statement of his financial position when called upon to do so by the Director;

(e) without reasonable cause or excuse, absents himself without leave or is late for duty or leaves without right or permission of lawful reason any wildlife police outpost or quarters;

(f) knowingly makes or signs any false statement in any official book or document;

(g) wilfully or negligently makes any false, misleading or inaccurate statement;

(h) without good and sufficient cause destroys or mutilates an official document or record, or alters or erases any entry therein;

(i) prevaricates before any court or inquiry;

(j) is in breach of confidence by-

(i) divulging any matter which it is his duty to keep secret;

(ii) giving notice, directly or indirectly, to any person against whom any warrant or summons has been or is about to be issued, except in the lawful execution of such warrant or summons;

(iii) communicating to the public, press or to any unauthorised person, any confidential matter concerning the National Parks and Wildlife Service;

(iv) showing to any person outside the National Parks and Wildlife Service any book or written or printed document the property of the National Parks and Wildlife Service without proper authority;

(v) making or joining in making, any anonymous communication to a wildlife police officer superior in rank to him;

(vi) making any frivolous or vexatious complaint or making a complaint in an irregular manner;

(vii) signing or circulating any petition or statement with regard to any matter concerning the National Parks and Wildlife Service, except through the proper channels of correspondence to the Director;

(viii) calling or attending any unauthorised meeting to discuss any matter concerning the National Parks and Wildlife Service;

- (k) unlawfully or by unnecessary exercise of authority-
- (i) makes without good and sufficient cause, any unlawful or unnecessary arrest;
 - (ii) uses any unnecessary violence on any person suspected of having committed a crime or other person with whom he may be brought into contact within the execution of his duty;
- (l) malingers by-
- (i) feigning or exaggerating any sickness or injury with a view to evading duty;
 - (ii) neglecting or, without good and sufficient cause, omitting while absent from duty on account of sickness, to carry out any instruction of a medical officer or of a member of the hospital staff, by acting or conducting himself in a manner calculated to retard his return to duty;
- (m) is unclean while on duty, or while off duty in uniform in a public place, is, without reasonable cause, improperly dressed or dirty or untidy in his clothing;
- (n) damages property wilfully or by carelessness causes any waste, loss or damage to any article of clothing or to any book, document or other property of the National Parks and Wildlife Service served out to him or used by him or entrusted to his care and fails to report any such loss or damage however caused;
- (o) is drunk while on duty, or is unfit for duty through the consumption of intoxicating liquor or drugs;
- (p) enters while on duty any public bar where intoxicating liquor is sold except when his presence is required there in the execution of his duty;
- (q) engages without authority in any employment or office other than his wildlife police duties;
- (r) discharges without orders or just cause any firearm which has been issued to him;
- (s) neglects or fails to report the fact that he is suffering from any venereal or other contagious disease;

(*t*) does any other act, conducts himself in any other manner, is disorderly or is otherwise negligent, to the prejudice of good order and discipline not specified under this Act;

(*u*) connives with any other person in committing or knowingly is an accessory to, any offence against discipline under this Act.

(3) An offence against discipline under this section may be inquired of, tried and determined and the offender shall be liable to suffer punishment, according to the degree and nature of the offence, in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

(4) A wildlife police officer shall not be found guilty of an offence against discipline if it is proved that, when the offence was committed, he was on a specific duty for which he was specifically detailed.

13. (1) There is hereby constituted tribunals for the purpose of dealing with any offence against discipline, as specified under section *twelve*, as follows: Tribunal for the trial of disciplinary offence

(*a*) a Class I Tribunal which shall be presided over by the Director or by a wildlife police officer not below the rank of senior wildlife warden or its equivalent, generally or specially authorised in that behalf by the Director;

(*b*) a Class II Tribunal which shall be presided over by a superior wildlife police officer generally or specially authorised in that behalf by the Director, or presided over by a wildlife police officer-in-charge of a wildlife police outpost.

(2) A Class I Tribunal shall have jurisdiction over wildlife police officers of, and above, the rank of Assistant Wildlife Ranger.

(3) A Class II Tribunal shall have jurisdiction over wildlife police officers below the rank of Assistant Wildlife Ranger.

14. (1) A Tribunal constituted under section *thirteen* shall, subject to subsection (6), have power to impose any of the following Powers of Tribunals

punishments:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) severe reprimand;
- (c) a fine not exceeding one-half of one's pay, or suspension from duty for a definite period;
- (d) reduction in rank; and
- (e) dismissal or discharge:

Provided that any punishment imposed by a-

- (i) Class I Tribunal under paragraph (c), (d), or (e), if not presided over by the Director, shall be subject to confirmation by the Director; or
- (ii) Class II Tribunal under paragraphs (c), (d), or (e) shall be subject to confirmation by a Class I Tribunal.

(2) Notwithstanding section *thirteen* and subsection (1) of this section a superior wildlife police officer or officer in charge of a wildlife police outpost or such other Wildlife Ranger, as the Director may generally or specially authorise in that behalf, may proceed summarily with any offence against discipline by a wildlife police officer below the rank of Assistant Wildlife Ranger and may impose any of the following punishments:

- (a) admonition; or
- (b) confinement to quarters with or without a guard for a period not exceeding fourteen days with or without extra drill or other duties.

(3) A Class I Tribunal may review any case decided by a Class II Tribunal for the purpose of satisfying itself as to the correctness, legality or propriety of any finding of, or punishment imposed by, that Tribunal.

(4) A Class I Tribunal when considering whether or not to confirm a

punishment imposed by a Class II Tribunal or when reviewing any case decided on by a Class II Tribunal-

(a) shall have power to quash any conviction or to vary any punishment imposed by that Tribunal and impose any other punishment specified under subsection (1); or

(b) may, if it is of the opinion that the justice of the case so requires, order the re-trial of any wildlife police officer found guilty of an offence against discipline.

(5) In addition to the power of confirmation provided for under subsection (1), the Director may-

(a) where he does not preside over a Class I Tribunal, quash any order made by a Class I Tribunal or vary any punishment imposed by that Tribunal and impose any other punishment specified under subsection (1);

(b) if he is of the opinion that the justice of the case so requires, order the re-trial of any wildlife police officer found guilty of an offence against discipline.

(6) No punishment shall be imposed under this Act unless the offender has been given an opportunity of being heard.

(7) Any wildlife police officer who is aggrieved by a decision of a Class I Tribunal or of the Director may appeal to the Advisory Board against such decision.

15. (1) A tribunal or the Director empowered to try offences under this Act shall have power to summon and examine witnesses on oath or affirmation and to require the production of all documents relevant to the trial. General powers relating to disciplinary offences

(2) Where a tribunal or the Director imposes any punishment on a wildlife police officer in respect of an offence against discipline, it may order that such punishment be suspended for a period not exceeding six months and, if during such period the offender commits no further

offence against discipline, such punishment shall not be carried into execution.

(3) Where any punishment has been suspended under subsection (2) and the offender is found guilty of another offence against discipline during the period of suspension, the suspended punishment shall immediately be carried into effect and shall run consecutively with any other punishment imposed.

16. All proceedings relating to discipline under this Act shall be recorded in writing. Disciplinary proceedings to be in writing

17. Any person summoned as a witness under this Act who fails to attend at the time and place stated in the summons, or on any adjournment, or refuses to answer any question that is lawfully put to him, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding eighty penalty units or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month, or to both.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

18. Any fine imposed on a wildlife police officer in respect of any offence against discipline under this Act shall be recovered from the officer's salary in such instalments as the officer in charge of a wildlife police outpost may determine but such instalments shall not exceed one-half of the monthly pay of that officer. Fines to be recovered from officer's salary

19. If any wildlife police officer sells, loses or, by neglect, makes away with, or wilfully damages, any arms, ammunition, uniform or other appointment supplied to him, or any Government property committed to his charge, he may, in addition, to or in lieu of, any punishment, be ordered to make good the amount of such loss or damage and such amount may be recovered by instalment from his salary in accordance with section *eighteen*. Loss or damage to arms to be made good

20. Pay shall not accrue to any wildlife police officer in respect of any period during which he is absent from duty without leave or if he is lawfully detained under this Act or is undergoing any sentence of imprisonment: Pay not to accrue during absence without leave, imprisonment or

detention

Provided that-

(a) in any of the above cases, the Director may authorise the payment of an allowance equal to not more than one-half of the officer's salary;

(b) where a wildlife police officer's conviction is quashed on appeal he shall be entitled to a refund of any salary not paid to him for the period he was in detention or imprisonment.

21. (1) When any wildlife police officer is accused of any offence against any law or disciplinary proceedings are being instituted under this Act, the Director may interdict that officer from the exercise of the powers, functions and duties vested in him as a wildlife police officer pending the result of the proceedings taken against the officer. Interdiction of wildlife police officers

(2) A wildlife police officer who has been interdicted under subsection (1) shall not be entitled to receive his full salary but shall be entitled to receive such allowance, equal to not less than one-half of the officer's salary, as the Director may determine.

22. (1) A wildlife police officer may, subject to subsection (2), arrest or order the arrest of, without warrant, any wildlife police officer subordinate to him or of equivalent rank to him, who is accused of an offence against discipline under this Act. Power to arrest and remand for offence against discipline

(2) A wildlife police officer effecting an arrest under subsection (1) shall if the person arrested is below the rank of wildlife warden, forthwith bring the accused before an officer in charge of a wildlife police outpost or other senior officer who shall cause the case to be heard by a Tribunal.

23. Any wildlife police officer arrested under this Act may be confined in any wildlife police quarter allocated for guard room purposes or in any quarters set apart for the detention of persons awaiting trial. Confinement of wildlife police officer arrested

24. There is hereby constituted the Wildlife Police Appeals Board Wildlife Police

which shall be composed of not less than five members who shall be appointed by the Minister. Appeals Board

25. The functions of the Appeals Board shall be to-

Functions of
Appeals Board

- (a) hear and determine appeals made to it by any wildlife police officer aggrieved by a decision of a Class I Tribunal or the Director;
- (b) inform the Public Service Commission of all appeals heard by it under this Act; and
- (c) do such other duties as the Public Service Commission may direct.

26. (1) The Appeals Board shall not be bound by the formal rules of evidence. Procedure of
Appeals Board

(2) The Appeals Board may administer oaths, take solemn affirmations and declarations, examine witnesses, require the production of any document relevant to an appeal and do all such things as are necessary for the exercise of its functions under this Act.

(3) The Appeals Board may, on consideration of an appeal, hear any evidence not given before the Tribunal.

(4) The Appeals Board may, after considering an appeal before it-

(a) dismiss the appeal;

(b) quash the decision of the Tribunal or the Director and impose any of the other punishments specified in subsection (1) of section *fourteen*;

(c) acquit or discharge the appellant; or

(d) refer the case to the Public Service Commission to be dealt with by the Commission.

PART IV

NATIONAL PARKS

27. Whenever the President is of the opinion that the conservation or protection of wildlife or of scenic beauty so demands, he may, by statutory order, declare any area of land within the Republic to be a National Park for the purposes of this Act and may, in like manner, define, alter or extend the limits of any National Park.

Establishment of
National Parks

28. (1) Where any person is seized or possessed of any right in or over any land which are included in any area subject to an order made under section *twenty-seven*, that land may, for the purpose of the extinguishment of such right be acquired by the President in accordance with the Lands Acquisition Act.

Effect of order
and acquisition of
lands
Cap. 189

(2) For the purposes of this section, the term "right in or over any land" shall be construed as including any right of way, easement, franchise, profit, claim, privilege, exemption or immunity of any person in, over or under such land, but shall not include any mining rights, or any communal fishing right enjoyed under customary law by any person or body of persons.

29. (1) Nothing in this Act shall be construed as preventing or restricting the granting in respect of any land within a National Park-

Grant of mining
and other rights
in National Parks

(a) of any mining right, or other right, title, interest or authority necessary or convenient for the enjoyment of a mining right; or

(b) for any purpose not inconsistent with this Act, of any right, title, interest or authority under any written law.

(2) The exercise of any mining right in respect of any land comprised in a National Park, whether such mining right was granted before or after the making of the relevant order under section *twenty seven* shall be subject to section *fifty-two*;

(3) The exercise of any right, title, interest or authority granted under paragraph (b) of subsection (1) shall be subject to any conditions which the Minister may impose:

Provided that the Minister shall not impose any condition inconsistent with the nature of any such right, title, interest or authority so granted.

30. There is hereby established the National Parks Board. Establishment of National Parks Board

31. (1) The Minister shall, by *Gazette* notice, appoint the members of the Board, other than the *ex-officio* members. Composition of Board

(2) The Board shall consist of-

- (a) one member designated as Chairman by the Minister;
- (b) one member designated as Vice-Chairman by the Minister;
- (c) five ordinary members;
- (d) the Director, *ex-officio*;
- (e) the Deputy Director, *ex-officio*.

(3) The Minister may appoint to the Board such additional members as he deems essential to the Board in the exercise of its powers and functions.

(4) A person shall not be appointed a member of the Board-

- (a) while he is an undischarged bankrupt; or
- (b) if he has served a sentence of imprisonment for an offence against this Act or of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty.

32. There shall be a secretary to the Board who shall be a public officer and shall be designated as secretary by the Minister. Secretary to Board

33. (1) The members of the Board, other than *ex-officio* members, shall, subject to the other provisions of this section, hold office for a period of not more than two years. Tenure of office
and vacancies

(2) A retiring member shall be eligible for re-appointment upon the expiration of his term of office.

(3) On the expiration of the period for which a member is appointed, he shall continue to hold office until his successor has been appointed but in no case shall such further period exceed three months.

(4) The office of a member shall become vacant-

(a) upon his death;

(b) if he is adjudged bankrupt;

(c) if he is absent from three consecutive meetings of the Board without the permission of the Board;

(d) upon the expiry of one month's notice in writing of his intention to resign his office given by him to the Minister;

(e) upon the expiry of one month's notice in writing given to him by the Minister;

(f) if he becomes mentally or physically incapable of performing his duties as such;

(g) if he is convicted of an offence under this Act;

(h) if he is convicted of an offence under any other written law and sentenced to imprisonment for a term of six months or more without the option of a fine.

(5) Any member who is not a public officer shall be paid such remuneration and allowances, if any, as the Minister may in each case

determine.

34. (1) Subject to the other provisions of this Act, the Board may regulate its own procedure at meetings. Meetings of Board

(2) The Board may meet at such places and times as the Chairman of the Board may determine and such meetings shall be convened by notice given by the Chairman.

(3) In the absence of the Chairman from any meeting of the Board, the Vice-Chairman shall preside, and in the absence of both the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman from any meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at that meeting.

(4) Four members of the Board shall form a quorum at any meeting of the Board.

(5) At all meetings of the Board the person presiding shall have a deliberative vote and in the event of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

35. (1) The Board may, with the consent of the Minister establish committees to carry out any special or general functions determined by the Board and may delegate to any such committee such of the Board's functions as it may consider necessary. Committees of Board

(2) The Chairman of the Board shall be an *ex-officio* member of each committee established under subsection (1).

(3) The Chairman of each committee established under subsection (1) shall be appointed from among the members of the Board.

(4) Each committee may, with the approval of the Minister, co-opt as a member of a committee any person who is not a member of the Board and who is not disqualified for membership of the Board, and any person so co-opted may or may not be a public officer.

(5) Any committee established under subsection (1) shall keep minutes of its meetings and shall inform the Board of its activities and shall conduct its proceedings in such manner as the Board may direct.

(6) The Chairman of each committee may at any time and at any place convene a meeting of the committee of which he is Chairman.

(7) The Minister may, in writing, nominate any public officer to attend any meeting of any committee, and the public officer may take part in the proceedings of any such meeting as if he were a member of that committee, except that he shall not be entitled to vote at the meeting.

(8) Any member of a committee of the Board who is not a public officer shall be paid such remuneration and allowances if any, as the Minister may in each case determine.

36. Subject to the other provisions of this Act and in particular to section *thirty-seven* the functions of the Board shall be to advise the Minister and the Director on matters relating to- Functions of Board

(a) methods to be adopted to ensure the security of wild life in National Parks, and the conservation and preservation, in a natural state, of such National Parks and of the wildlife in the National Parks;

(b) the development of facilities and amenities within National Parks and the general utilisation of the National Parks for the benefit of the general public;

(c) methods of fostering in the mind of the general public the necessity of wildlife conservation, and education in the importance of wildlife and National Parks with the object of developing a great appreciation of the value of wildlife and scenic beauty as national assets; and

(d) any question submitted to the Board by the Minister or by the Director.

37. (1) Notwithstanding sections *thirty-five* and *thirty-six*, the Minister, may by statutory order, establish integrated resource development committees to manage any National Park or game management area and shall in such order provide for the manner in which those national parks and game management areas shall be managed. Integrated resource development committees

- 38.** The function of an integrated resource development committee shall be to promote and develop an integrated approach to the management of human and natural resources in a national park or game management area falling within its responsibility. Function of integrated resource development committee
- 39.** There shall be a secretariat for each integrated resource development committee which shall be manned by such public officers as the Minister may appoint on such terms and conditions as he may determine. Secretariat of integrated resource development committee
- 40.** All revenues payable under this Act, in respect of licences issued, services rendered or from the use of wildlife resources, in an area falling under the responsibility of an integrated development committee shall be payable to a fund set up by a committee for its purposes. Revenues
- 41.** (1) Subject to the other provisions of this Act the control and management of National Parks shall be the responsibility of the Director and shall, subject to the direction of the Minister, be exercised by and in the name of the Director. Control and management of National Parks
- (2) The Director shall exercise control over each National Park with respect to the matters and to the extent specified in this Act and in the order establishing the National Park, and in any direction of the Minister in respect of the National Park.
- 42.** (1) The Minister may, after consultation with the Minister responsible for transport, by statutory instrument provide for- Traffic on public roads in National Parks
- (a) the control and regulation of traffic on or over public roads within any National Park, and such regulations may specify the speed limits to be observed over specified parts of such public roads;
- (b) the points on public roads at which persons or vehicles may enter or leave any National Park and the routes along such public roads which they may follow in passing through or over the National Park.

(2) Any regulation made under subsection (1) may provide, for any breach of the regulation, for a fine not exceeding four hundred penalty units or imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or both.

(3) The Director may, with the consent of the Minister and after consultation with the relevant highway authority, cause traffic signs or signals to be placed and maintained on or near any public road within any National Park, and the instructions conveyed by any such traffic sign shall, in relation to any public road within any National Park, prevail over any contrary instructions appearing on any other traffic sign or signal whatsoever.

(4) Subsections (8), (9) and (10) of section *twenty-five* of the Roads and Road Traffic Act shall apply, with the necessary modifications, in respect of any traffic sign or signal placed on or near any public road under subsection (3). Cap. 464

(5) The Director or any wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer may, whenever he thinks it necessary so to do, cause any person or any vehicle using any public road within or leading to, or from, any National Park to stop for search, examination or questioning for the purposes of the enforcement of this Act; and may for such purposes erect and control barriers or check points on any such public road.

(6) Any person who fails to comply with any order or direction to stop, or who fails to stop, at any barrier or check point erected in terms of subsection (5) shall be guilty of an offence.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

43. (1) Any person who, except in accordance with this Act, enters into or resides in, or purports to enter into or reside in, a National Park shall be guilty of an offence. Restrictions on entry into or residence in National Parks

(2) This section shall not apply to-

(a) any official of the Department of National Parks and Wildlife

Service on official duties requiring his presence in a National Park;

- (b) any member of the National Parks Board;
- (c) any police officer or public officer on specified duties requiring his presence in a National Park;
- (d) any honorary wildlife police officer who is entitled to be present in a National Park under the terms of his instrument of appointment;
- (e) any person travelling through a National Park along a public road within the confines of the road reserve;
- (f) any person in possession of a permit to so enter or reside issued by the Director or by any other officer duly authorised in writing by the Director to issue such a permit and the dependants of that person;
- (g) any person who enters a National Park pursuant to section *fifty-two*;
- (h) the servants of persons in paragraphs (f) and (g) above, inclusive;
- (i) any person admitted pursuant to any regulation made under section *fifty-three*;
- (j) any person who enters a National Park pursuant to an order made under section *thirty-seven* and *one hundred and six*:

Provided that the persons in paragraphs (f) to (h), inclusive shall be subject to any relevant regulations made under section *fifty-three* and to any regulation providing for the payment of any charge or fee for permission to enter or reside in a National Park or for the admission of a motor car or other vehicle into a National Park.

44. (1) Any person who, without a permit so to do issued under subsection (2) or (3), hunts, or disturbs any wild animal or fish, or who disturbs any birds' nest, in a National Park or who removes any wild animal, fish, bird's nest, stone, vegetation or other object whether animate or inanimate from a National Park shall be guilty of an offence. Restrictions on hunting etc., in National Parks

(2) The Director, or any public officer duly authorised in writing by the Director, may issue a permit to any person to fish in a National Park and shall impose such conditions upon the use of the permit as the Minister may consider expedient or necessary.

(3) If the Minister is satisfied that any wild animal within a National Park should be hunted for the better preservation of other animal life, or for other good and sufficient reason, he may issue a permit to any person authorising that person, under the direction of the Director, to hunt the animal within the National Park.

(4) Any permit issued under subsection (3) shall specify the species and number of wild animals which may be hunted under the permit.

(5) The Minister may, at any time, revoke or cancel any permit issued under subsection (2) or (3).

(6) This section shall not apply to any wildlife police officer, nor to any police officer while acting in the performance of his duties under any written law.

45. (1) Any person who, without a permit so to do issued under subsection (2), or who, in breach of any express condition of any permit, or in breach of any regulation made under this Act, conveys into any National Park, or being within the confines of a National Park is in possession of, carries or uses for any purpose, any firearm, spear, bow, arrow or other weapon, explosive, snare, net, trap or poison shall be guilty of an offence:

Restrictions on
weapons, etc., in
National Parks

Provided that, subject to any regulations in that regard made under this Act, any person while travelling through any National Park on a public road may convey into and through the National Park in the course of such journey any firearm, spear, bow, arrow or other weapon or any such explosive, snare, net, trap or poison, as the case may be.

(2) The Director, or any public officer duly authorised in writing by the Director, may, subject to such conditions as he considers fit, issue a permit to any person to convey into any National Park, or, within the

confines of any National Park, to possess, carry or use, for any purpose expressly stated in such permit, any firearm, spear, bow, arrow or other weapon or any explosive, snare, net, trap, or poison, as the case may be, and that permit shall be valid for the period expressed in it.

(3) In any proceedings for a contravention of this section, the onus of proving that the conveyance into, or the possession in, carriage or use within, any National Park, of any firearm, spear, bow, arrow or other weapon or of any explosive, snare, net, trap or poison, was lawful shall be on the person charged.

(4) This section shall not apply to any wildlife police officer or other police officer acting in the performance of his duties under this Act or any other written law.

46. (1) Any person who, without the consent of the Director or without just cause or excuse, drives, conveys or introduces any wild animal into a National Park shall be guilty of an offence.

Prohibition of
introduction of
wild animals into
National Parks

(2) If any wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer finds within the confines of any National Park any wild animal which was driven, conveyed or introduced into the National Park in contravention of subsection (1), he may destroy the animal.

47. (1) Any person, being the owner of any domestic animal or the person in charge or control of it, who, without the consent of the Director or without just cause or excuse-

Prohibition of
domestic animals
in National Parks

(a) drives, conveys or introduces the domestic animal into any National Park or causes or permits that animal to be so driven, conveyed or introduced into any National Park;

(b) permits or suffers the domestic animal to stray into or within the confines of any National Park; or

(c) permits or suffers the domestic animal to worry, harass or otherwise interfere with any wild animal within the confines of any National Park;

shall be guilty of any offence.

(2) Upon the conviction of any person for an offence under this section, the court may, at the request of the prosecution and in addition to any other penalty imposed, declare the domestic animal be forfeited or order it to be destroyed without compensation; or may both declare it to be so forfeited and order it to be so destroyed without compensation.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), any wildlife police officer who discovers any dog worrying, harassing or otherwise interfering with any wild animal within the confines of any National Park may destroy the dog, and the owner of it shall not be entitled to any compensation, whether convicted or not of an offence under this section.

48. (1) Any person who, without the consent of the Director brings any vegetation or causes any vegetation to be brought into any National Park shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of introduction of vegetation into National Parks

(2) If any wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer finds within the confines of any National Park any vegetation which was brought into the National Park in contravention of subsection (1), he may destroy the vegetation, or order it to be so destroyed.

49. Except as is otherwise provided by this Act, any person who, without the consent of the Director, removes any wild animal whether alive or dead or any trophy or any vegetation, from any National Park, causes or permits the same to be so removed, shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of removal of wild animals or vegetation from National Parks

50. Except as is otherwise provided by this Act, any person who, without the consent of the Director, removes from or damages within any National Park any object of geological, prehistoric, archeological, historical or scientific interest or who causes or permits any such object to be so damaged or removed shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of damage or removal of geological historical, etc., objects from National Parks

51. Except as otherwise provided by this Act, any person who, Prohibition of

without just cause or excuse, is in possession of, kills, injures, captures or disturbs any wild animal or removes or destroys any egg or nest of any bird or reptile within the confines of any National Park shall be guilty of an offence.

killing, injuring or capturing of wild animals or birds within National Parks

52. (1) Any person who holds any mining rights in, over, under or in respect of any land comprised in a National Park, may enter and exercise the same within the National Park upon his given prior written notice to the Minister of his intention to so enter the National Park and to so exercise his right in it and upon compliance with any conditions which the Minister may impose:

Restriction on exercise of mining rights within National Parks

Provided that the Minister shall not impose any condition inconsistent with the nature of any mining right held by the person.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the powers to impose conditions under this section, the Minister may impose conditions as to the number of persons who may be employed within a National Park for the purpose of the exercise of any mining rights, and may impose conditions to be observed by such persons.

(3) Any person to whom subsection (1) applies who enters any National Park without first giving notice to the Minister, or who fails to comply with any condition imposed by the Minister under subsection (1), and any person who fails to comply with any condition required under subsection (2) to be observed by him, shall be guilty of an offence, and shall be liable upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding four hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

53. (1) The Minister may, by statutory instrument, make regulations for-

Regulations in relation to National Parks

(a) the conditions under which any person, vehicle, boat, aircraft or animal may enter into, travel through reside or be kept within a National Park or any part of the National Parks;

(b) the conditions under which a person travelling through or within a National Park on a public road may have in his possession under his control any firearm or other weapon, ammunition, explosive, game meat, trophy, trap or poison;

(c) the conditions under which any wild animal or species of wild animal may be photographed within any National Park;

(d) the regulation or prohibition of the lighting of fires within any National Park;

(e) the conditions under which any domestic animal may be brought into, or maintained within a National Park, or the prohibition thereof, and may prescribe fees to be charged for the bringing of any such domestic animal into a National Park;

(f) the prohibition or control of the bringing of any wild animal into a National Park;

(g) the prohibition or control of the introduction into, the cutting or damaging within, or the removal from any National Park of any vegetation whether alive or dead;

(h) the prohibition or control of destruction, damaging, defacing or removal of anything, whether animate or inanimate, with or from a National Park;

(i) the scales of charges for entry into a National Park or any part of it and fees for any services and amenities provided by the National Parks and Wildlife Department for the general public in a National Park;

(j) the fees for fishing and the conditions under which a person may fish within a National Park;

(k) the prohibition or control of the low flying of aircraft over a National Park;

(l) the rules of conduct and behaviour of persons while within a National Park;

(m) the regulation of traffic on roads other than public roads, within a National Park;

(n) the carriage of passengers and goods within a National Park, whether for hire or otherwise;

(o) the points at which persons or vehicles may enter or leave and the routes by which they may pass through or over a National Park on roads other than public roads;

(p) without prejudice to the provisions of the Trades Licensing Act, Cap. 393 the prohibition, control or regulation of any trade or business carried on within any National Park; and

(q) generally, the efficient control and management of a National Park.

(2) In making regulations under subsection (1), the Minister may deal differently with different National Parks and with different persons or classes of persons, premises and other things.

(3) Any regulation made under this section may prescribe for any breach of the regulations a fine not exceeding four hundred penalty units or imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

PART V

GAME MANAGEMENT AREAS

54. (1) The President may, by statutory order, declare any area of land within the Republic to be a game management area for the purposes of this Act, and may, in like manner, define or alter or extend the limits of any such area or order any such area to cease to be a game

Declaration of
game
management area

management area:

Provided that if any land within any declared or extended game management area is held under a leasehold title that land shall not, except with the written consent of the occupier, be affected by the declaration or extension and shall be deemed to be excluded from it.

(2) Upon application made to the Minister in writing by the occupier of any land held under a leasehold title, the Minister may recommend to the President that such land be declared to be, or be included within, a game management area under subsection (1).

55. (1) Except as otherwise provided by this Act, any person who, not being the holder of a game licence issued under Part VII and of a permit issued under subsection (1) of section *fifty-six*, relevant to such hunting, hunts any game or protected animal in any game management area shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding eight hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or to both. Restriction on hunting wild animals in game management area

(2) Except as is otherwise provided by this Act, any person who, not being the holder of a permit issued under subsection (1) of section *fifty-six* relevant to such hunting, hunts any wild animal, other than a game animal or protected animal, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding eight hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or to both:

Provided that the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any *bona fide* resident in a game management area who, within such game management area, hunts any wild animal not being a game animal or protected animal.

(3) Upon conviction of any person of an offence against this section the court shall, in addition to any other penalty imposed, declare any firearm used or possessed in the commission of the offence be forfeited or order it to be destroyed without compensation, or both:

Provided that where the firearm used in the commission of the offence was owned by any other person, not being the person convicted of the

offence, the owner of the firearm may apply to the court to set aside the declaration of forfeiture or order of destruction or both such declaration and order and shall in so doing show cause why such application should be granted.

(4) For the purpose of this section, the term "*bona-fide resident*" means a person whose ordinary place of abode is within the game management area, and does not include a person normally living elsewhere notwithstanding that he has a temporary residence of a right in land within the area.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

56. (1) The Director may, with the consent of the Minister, grant to any person or class of persons a permit, in writing, to hunt under his direction any wild animals in a game management area or any part of it, subject to such conditions as the Director may consider necessary to impose. Director may permit hunting in game management area

(2) Any permit issued under subsection (1) shall specify the species and number of game animals or protected animals which may be hunted under it.

(3) The Director may, with the approval of the Minister at any time, revoke or cancel any permit issued under subsection (1).

PART VI

GAME ANIMALS AND PROTECTED ANIMALS

57. For the purposes of this Act, every wild animal specified in the First Schedule shall be a game animal: Game animals

Provided that if any game animal is, by virtue of any order made under section *fifty-eight*, specified as a protected animal, such animal shall, for so long as the order remains in force, cease to be a game animal within the area to which the order relates.

58. (1) For the purposes of conserving any species of wild animal, particularly having regard to its rarity or its economic significance and generally to the principles of good game management including the maintenance of a sufficient breeding stock, or for other kindred purpose, the Minister may, by statutory order, specify the wild animal as a protected animal and prohibit or regulate the hunting of any protected animal either generally or during a specified period and whether throughout the Republic or in a specified area of the Republic. Protected animals

(2) Any order made under subsection (1) may apply to all wild animals within the area specified or to any wild animal or species, class or variety of a class of wild animal specified in the order and may make different provisions for different sexes of the specified wild animals.

59. Except as is otherwise provided by this Act any person who, in contravention of any order made under subsection (1) of section *fifty-eight*, hunts or is found in circumstances showing that it is his intention to hunt any protected animal shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of hunting protected animals

60. (1) Except as is otherwise provided by this Act, any person who hunts any game animal or protected animal except under and in accordance with the conditions of a valid licence issued under Part VII shall be guilty of an offence: Restriction on hunting game or protected animals

Provided that any wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer shall not be required to possess a licence under Part VII while acting in the performance of his duties or in the exercise of his powers under this Act or under any other written law.

(2) In any proceedings for an offence against this section the onus of proving that the hunting was in accordance with a valid licence shall rest upon the accused.

PART VII

LICENCES

61. The following classes of licences may be issued under this Part: Licences

- (a) game licences:
 - (i) district game licence;
 - (ii) bird licence;
 - (iii) national game licence;
 - (iv) supplementary safari licence;
 - (v) elephant licence;
 - (vi) safari licence;
 - (vii) special licence;
- (b) professional hunter's licence;
- (c) apprentice professional hunter's licence; and
- (d) professional tour guide's licence.

62. (1) The Minister may, by statutory instrument, prescribe-

Power of
Minister to
regulate

- (a) the form of, and the terms and conditions attaching to, each class of licence;
- (b) the species, or variety of species or the sex, of game animal or protected animal which may be hunted under each class of game licence, and in such regulations may make provision for the method of hunting to be employed by virtue of each game licence, the number of game animal or protected animals of each prescribed species, variety or sex which may be so hunted, the area or areas in which each licence shall be valid, and the time or times of the year during which any specified species variety or sex of game animal or protected animal may be hunted pursuant to the licence; and
- (c) the appropriate fee payable in respect of each class of game licence issued under this Part.

(2) The Minister may, if he thinks it necessary, make different provision for different areas and for different species, varieties and sexes of game animal or protected animals.

63. A licence issued under this Part shall not entitle the licensee to hunt any game animal or protected animal, or to assist any other person to hunt any game animal or protected animal, within any National Park or game management area, except in accordance with a permit issued to such licensee by the Director under subsection (3), of section *forty-four* or to subsection (1) of section *fifty-six* respectively, and except in accordance with any regulations made in that regard.

64. Except as otherwise provided by this Act, any licence issued under this Part shall be exercised solely by the licensee and shall not be transferable to any other person.

65. Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions prescribed for a district game licence issued under this Part, such a licence shall authorise the licensee to hunt, within the district in which the licensee resides, such game animals as are prescribed in respect of the district game licence and in the numbers prescribed in respect of the licence.

66. (1) Upon application to the Director in the prescribed form, by any person resident within the area of any district and upon payment of the appropriate fee, the Director may issue to that person a district game licence.

(2) The appropriate fee shall be payable to the district council in whose area the district game licence was issued and shall form part of the general fund of that council.

(3) Every district game licence under this section shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, be valid from the date of issue up to and including the following 31st December.

67. Any person who applies to the Director for, or who obtains from the Director, a district game licence while he is the licensee under a subsisting valid district game licence, in respect of any area

Limitation on licences in National Parks and game management areas
Licences not transferable
District game licence
Issue of district game licence
Prohibition of holding more than one district

whatsoever, shall be guilty of an offence.

game licence

68. Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions prescribed for a bird licence issued under this Part, such a licence shall authorise the licensee to hunt in such areas or parts of the Republic, as are prescribed in respect of the bird licence, such birds as are prescribed in the licence and in the numbers so prescribed.

Bird licence

69. (1) Upon application to the Director in the prescribed form, by any person resident within the area of any district and upon payment of the appropriate fee, the Director may issue to such person a bird licence.

Issue of bird licence

(2) The appropriate fee shall be payable to the district council in whose area the bird licence was issued and shall form part of the general fund of that council.

(3) Every bird licence issued under this section shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, be valid from the date of issue up to and including the following 31st December.

70. Any person who applies to the Director for, or who obtains from the Director, a bird licence while he is the licensee under a subsisting valid bird licence shall be guilty of an offence.

Prohibition of holding more than one bird licence

71. Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions prescribed or a national game licence issued under this Part, such a licence shall authorise the licensee to hunt, in such areas or parts of the Republic, as are prescribed in respect of the national game licence, such, game animal and protected animals as are prescribed in the licence and in the numbers so prescribed.

National game licence

72. (1) Upon application to the Director in the prescribed form by any person, and upon payment of the appropriate fee, the Director may issue to that person a national game licence.

Issue of national game licence

(2) The appropriate fee for a national game licence shall be payable to

the Government.

(3) Every national game licence issued under this section shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, be valid from the date of issue up to and including the following 31st December.

73. Any person who applies to the Director for, or who obtains from the Director, a national game licence while he is the licensee under a subsisting valid national game licence shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of holding more than one national game licence

74. Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions prescribed for an elephant licence, such a licence shall authorise the licensee to hunt one elephant only within the area endorsed on the licence. Elephant licence

75. (1) Upon application to the Director in the prescribed form by any person, and upon payment of the appropriate fee, the Director may issue to that person an elephant licence. Issue of elephant licence

(2) The appropriate fee for an elephant licence shall be payable to the Government.

(3) Every elephant licence issued under this section shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, be valid from the date of issue up to and including the date of expiry stated, or, if no date of expiry is so stated up to and including the following 31st December.

76. Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions prescribed for a safari licence issued under this Part, such a licence shall authorise the licensee to hunt within such areas or parts of the Republic, as are stated in the licence, game and protected animals specified in the licence and in the numbers stated in the licence, while under the general guidance of the licensed professional hunter of whom he is a *bona fide* client. Safari

77. (1) Upon application to the Director in the prescribed form by Issue of safari

any person who is a *bona fide* client of a licensee under a professional licence hunter's licence, and upon payment of the appropriate fee, the Director may issue to such person a safari licence.

(2) The appropriate fee for a safari licence shall be payable to the Government.

(3) For the purpose of this section, the term "*bona fide* client of a licensee under a professional hunters' licence" means any person who has engaged the services of a licensed professional hunter for the purpose of hunting game animals and protected animals within the Republic.

78. Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions prescribed for a supplementary safari licence issued under this Part, such a licence shall be issued as a supplementary to a safari licence and shall authorise under it to hunt, in addition to the animals specified in the safari licence, in such areas or parts of the Republic, as are prescribed in respect of the supplementary safari licence, such species of game animal and protected animal as are prescribed in respect of the licence and in the numbers so prescribed. Supplementary safari licence

79. (1) Upon application to a unit leader in the prescribed form for a supplementary safari licence by any person who is a licensee under a valid and subsisting safari licence, the unit leader may, upon payment by the applicant of the appropriate fee, issue to the applicant on behalf of the Director, a supplementary safari licence and shall forthwith forward to the Director a copy of the licence. Issue of supplementary safari licence

(2) Every supplementary safari licence issued under this section shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, be valid from the date of issue up to and including the date of expiry as stated in it.

80. Any person who applies to a unit leader for, or who obtains from the unit leader, a supplementary safari licence authorising the hunting of a stated species of game animal or protected animal while he is the licensee under a valid and subsisting supplementary safari licence in respect of that species shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of holding more than one supplementary safari

81. Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions stated in a special licence, such a licence shall authorise the licensee to-

- (a) hunt within specified areas or parts of the Republic game animals or protected animals, in the number stated in such licence; or
- (b) photograph wild animals either generally throughout the Republic or in specified areas or parts of the Republic;
- (c) conduct photographic or viewing safaris either generally throughout the Republic or within specified areas or parts of the Republic; or
- (d) do all of the above.

82. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Minister may, upon such terms and conditions as he may impose issue a special licence to-

- (a) any person or body of persons authorising him or them, for purposes of scientific research or the collection of specimens for zoological gardens, museums or educational or other such institutions, to hunt in any stated area or part of the Republic such game animal or protected animal as may be specified in the licence;
- (b) any person authorising the person to hunt in any stated National Park or game management area such game animal or protected animal as may be specified in the licence;
- (c) any chief, or any other person approved by the President, authorising the chief or that person to hunt, in any stated area or part of the Republic, such game animal or protected animal as may be specified in the licence; or
- (d) any owner authorising the owner to rear any wild animal and for such purposes to hunt in any stated area or part of the Republic such game animal or protected animal as may be specified in the licence.

83. (1) The Minister may, by way of endorsement on any special licence issued under this part, authorise the holder of the special licence to employ for reward or otherwise, any other person to hunt or to assist in hunting, on behalf of the licensee, any game animal or protected animal specified in the special licence.

Special licence
Issue of special licence
Power of Minister to authorise licensee under special licence to employ others to hunt

(2) It shall not be essential that any person employed as provided by

subsection (1) be himself the holder of a licence under this Part.

84. In the event of any person, employed by a licensee under a special licence, as provided by subsection (1) of section *eighty-three* committing, during and in the course of such employment, any offence under this Act or contravening any of the terms or conditions of the licence, the licensee under the special licence shall be guilty of the same offence as that of which the employed person shall be guilty, and the licensee may be joined as a defendant with the employed person in any prosecution brought against the employed person for that offence.

Special licensee
jointly liable for
offences of
employee

85. (1) Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions prescribed for a professional hunter's licence issued under this Part, such licence shall be in the form prescribed and shall authorise the licensee to carry on business as a professional game hunter and, while accompanied by a *bona fide* client, to hunt, in such areas or parts of the Republic as are stated in a safari licence and supplementary safari licence, if any, issued to such *bona fide* client pursuant to sections *seventy-six* and *seventy-eight* respectively, such game animals as are specified in those licences in the number and at the times therein stated, and under the terms and conditions of the safari licence and the supplementary safari licence, if any.

Professional
hunter's licence

(2) A professional hunter's licence shall not be a game licence for the purposes of this Act.

86. Any person, not being the licensee under a valid and subsisting professional hunter's licence issued under this Part, who-

Prohibition of
carrying on
business of
professional
hunter without
licence

(a) carries on business as a professional hunter;

(b) holds himself out to the general public to be a professional hunter;

(c) advertises himself publicly, by any means, as a professional hunter;

(d) solicits from any person any contract or commission to act in the capacity of a professional hunter for such person or for any other person; or

(e) except as provided by section *eighty-three* or *one hundred and seven*, for gain or reward assists any other person in the hunting of any game animal except in the capacity of a tracker, gun-bearer or beater;

shall be guilty of an offence.

87. (1) Upon application to the Director in the prescribed form by any person who complies with the prescribed qualifying conditions, and upon payment of the appropriate fee, the Director may issue to such person a professional hunter's licence. Issue of professional hunter's licence

(2) The appropriate licence fee for a professional hunter's licence shall be the fee prescribed for it in the Second Schedule and shall be payable to the Government.

(3) Every professional hunter's licence issued under this section shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, be valid from the date of issue up to and including the following 31st December.

(4) For the purpose of this section, the term "prescribed qualifying conditions" means such conditions as the Minister may prescribe under section *one hundred and eighty-five* for applications for a licence in accordance with this section.

88. (1) Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions prescribed for an apprentice professional hunter's licence issued under this Part, such a licence shall- Apprentice professional hunter's licence

(a) be in the form prescribed and shall authorise the licensee under it to carry on business as a professional game hunter under the supervision and subject to the instructions of a licensee under a professional hunter's licence; and

(b) while accompanied by the client in respect of whom he is engaged, to hunt in such areas or parts of the Republic as are stated in the safari licence issued to that client under section *seventy-nine* such game animal and protected animal as may be specified in the safari licence and supplementary safari licence, if any, in the numbers and at the times stated in them, and under the terms and conditions of the safari licence and the supplementary safari licence, if any.

(2) An apprentice professional hunter's licence shall not authorise a licensee under it to accompany any client in relation to whose safari licence and supplementary safari licence he is engaged, to hunt any

dangerous animal unless accompanied by the licensee under the professional hunter's licence.

(3) An apprentice professional hunter's licence shall not be a game licence for the purposes of this Act.

89. (1) Upon application to the Director in the prescribed form by any person who complies with the prescribed qualifying conditions and on payment of the appropriate fee, the Director may issue to that person an apprentice professional hunter's licence. Issue of apprentice professional hunter's licence

(2) The appropriate fee for an apprentice professional hunter's licence shall be the fee prescribed for it in the Second Schedule and be payable to the Government.

(3) Every apprentice professional hunter's licence under this section shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, be valid from the date of issue up to and including the following 31st December.

(4) For the purposes of this section, the expression "prescribed qualifying conditions" means such conditions as the Minister may prescribe under section *one hundred and eighty-five* for applicants for a licence under this section.

90. Any person who is not a holder of a valid and subsisting professional hunter's licence or a valid subsisting apprentice professional hunter's licence issued under this Part who- Prohibition of certain acts without apprentice professional hunter's licence

(a) carries on business as a professional hunter;

(b) holds himself out to the general public to be a professional hunter;

(c) advertises himself to the public by any means as a professional hunter;

(d) solicits from any person any contract or commission to act in the capacity of a professional hunter for the purpose or for any other purpose; or

(e) except as provided by section *eighty-three* or *one hundred and seven*, for gain or reward assists any other person in the hunting of any game animal except in the capacity of a tracker or gun-bearer or beater;

shall be guilty of an offence.

91. (1) Subject to the other provisions of this Act and to the terms and conditions prescribed for the licence, a professional tour guide's licence, issued under this Part shall be in the prescribed form and shall authorise the licensee under it-

Professional tour
guide's licence

(a) to conduct for reward, in such National Park, bird sanctuary, game management area or game ranch, as may be specified in the licence, a photographic or viewing safari; or

(b) to offer to conduct for reward a photographic or viewing safari.

(2) A professional tour guide's licence shall not be a game licence for the purpose of this Act.

92. (1) Upon application to the Director in the prescribed form by any person who complies with the prescribed qualifying conditions, and upon payment of the appropriate fee, the Director may issue to that person a professional tour guide's licence.

Issue of
professional tour
guide's licence

(2) The appropriate fee for a professional tour guides' licence shall be the fee prescribed for it in the Second Schedule and shall be payable to the Government.

(3) Every professional tour guide's licence issued under this section shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, be valid from the date of issue up to and including the following 31st December.

(4) For the purpose of this section, the expression "prescribed qualifying conditions" means such conditions as the Minister may prescribe under section *one hundred and eighty-five* for applicants for a licence under this section.

93. (1) Any person not being a licensee under a valid and subsisting professional tour guide's licence issued under this Part who-

Prohibition of
carrying on
business of
professional tour
guide without a

licence

- (a) conducts for reward in a National Park, bird sanctuary, game management area or game ranch any photographic or viewing safari;
 - (b) offers to conduct for reward any photographic or viewing safari;
 - (c) advertises himself publicly by any means, as a professional tour guide;
 - (d) solicits from any person any contract or commission to act in the capacity of a professional tour guide for that person or for any other person; or
 - (e) holds himself out to the general public to be a professional tour guide;
- shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) Any person who employs any other person to carry out the functions of a professional tour guide without the person being a licensee under a valid and subsisting professional tour guide's licence issued under this Act shall be guilty of an offence.

94. (1) The Director may refuse to issue a district game licence or a bird licence under this Part if- Refusal to issue district game licence or bird licence

- (a) the applicant fails to comply with any prescribed condition precedent to the issue of such licence;
- (b) any licence formerly held by the applicant under this Part has been revoked by the Director;
- (c) the applicant has been convicted of an offence under this Act; or
- (b) the Director is satisfied that the applicant is not a fit or proper person to hold such a licence.

(2) The Director shall notify the applicant in writing of his refusal under this section to issue a licence and shall state the reasons for such refusal.

95. (1) Where the Director refuses to issue a district game licence or a bird licence the applicant may, not later than one month after the receipt by him of the notice given under subsection (2) of section *ninety-four*, appeal to the Minister against such refusal.

Appeal to Minister against refusal to issue district game licence or bird licence

(2) Every appeal under this section shall be in writing.

(3) In determining any appeal, the Minister may consult with the Director from whose decision the appeal is brought and may uphold the decision of the Director or may instruct the Director to issue the licence as applied for.

(4) The decision of the Minister on any appeal under this section shall be final.

96. (1) The Director may refuse to issue a professional hunter's licence, or an apprentice professional hunter's licence or a professional tour guide's licence under this Part if-

Refusal to issue professional hunter's licence, apprentice professional hunter's licence or professional tour guide's licence

(a) the applicant fails to comply with any prescribed condition precedent to the issue of that licence;

(b) any licence formerly held by the applicant under this Part has been revoked by the Director;

(c) the Director is satisfied that the applicant is not a fit or proper person to hold that licence; or

(d) the Director is satisfied that in the interest of good game management, the licence should not be issued.

(2) The Director shall notify the applicant in writing of his refusal to issue a licence referred to in subsection (1) and shall, in that notice, state the reasons for the refusal.

97. (1) Where the Director refuses under subsection (1) of section *ninety-six* to issue any licence the applicant may, not later than one month after the receipt of the notice given under subsection (2) of that section, appeal to the Minister against the refusal. Appeal to Minister against refusal to issue licence under section 96

(2) An appeal under this section shall be in writing.

(3) In determining an appeal under this section the Minister may consult with the Director and may uphold the decision of the Director or may instruct the Director to issue the licence as applied for.

(4) The decision of the Minister on any appeal under this section shall be final.

98. (1) The Director may revoke any licence issued under this Part if- Revocation of licences

(a) the licensee has been convicted of an offence under this Act; or

(b) he is satisfied that the licensee has failed to comply with any of the conditions relating to the licence.

(2) In the event of the revocation of a licence by the Director under subsection (1), the Director shall, as soon as practicable after ordering the revocation, notify the licensee, in writing, of the revocation and shall state his reasons for the revocation.

99. (1) The licensee under any licence which has been revoked by the Director under subsection (1) of section *ninety-eight* may, not later than one month after the receipt by him of the notice given under Appeal to Minister against revocation

subsection (2) of that section, appeal to the Minister against the revocation.

(2) Every appeal under this section shall be in writing.

(3) In determining any such appeal, the Minister may consult with the Director and may uphold the decision of the Director or may instruct the Director to withdraw the revocation of the licence.

(4) The decision of the Minister on any appeal under this section shall be final.

100. (1) The Director may, suspend, for any period, or cancel any game licence issued under this Part if in his opinion the interests of good game management so requires the suspension or cancellation, as the case may be. Suspension and
cancellation of
licences

(2) Upon the suspension of any game licence under subsection (1), the Director shall notify the licensee in writing of the period of the suspension and, during that period, the licence so suspended shall be of no legal force or effect and shall be surrendered to the Director if so required by him.

(3) Upon the cancellation of any game licence under subsection (1), the Director shall notify the licensee in writing of such cancellation and, from the date of the notice, the licence so cancelled shall no longer be of any legal force or effect and shall be surrendered to the Director within two days after the receipt of the notice.

(4) Upon the suspension or cancellation of any game licence under subsection (1), the licensee shall be entitled to a refund from the council of such proportion of the fee paid for the licence as the Director may determine.

(5) The licensee under any licence which has been suspended or cancelled under subsection (1) may, not later than one month after the receipt of the notice given under subsection (2) or (3), as the case may be, appeal to the Minister against the suspension or cancellation.

(6) Every appeal under subsection (5) shall be in writing

(7) In determining any appeal under subsection (5), the Minister may consult with the Director and may uphold the decision of the Director or may instruct the Director to rescind the suspension, or set aside the cancellation, as the case may be.

(8) The decision of the Minister on any appeal in accordance with subsection (5) shall be final.

PART VIII

HUNTING OF WILD ANIMALS

101. (1) Every licensee under a game licence issued under Part VII, and every holder of a permit under subsection (3) of section *forty-four* or of subsection (1) of section *fifty-six* shall- Duties of licensees and permit holder

(a) have the licence or permit in his actual possession at all times while hunting game animal or protected animal under the licence;

(b) produce the licence or permit for inspection and give his full name and address, in writing, to any proper officer or any honorary wildlife police officer upon request; and

(c) keep, in the form prescribed, a true record of all game animal or protected animal, other than birds, hunted by him during the validity of the licence or permit.

(2) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

102. A licensee under a safari licence and supplementary safari licence issued under sections *seventy-seven* and *seventy-nine*, respectively, shall, immediately after the completion of a hunt under the supplementary safari licence and the supplementary safari licence, if any, complete a Licensees under safari licence and supplementary safari licence to

certificate in the prescribed form, specifying the game animal and protected animal killed or wounded by him during the hunt and also all foreign currency paid by him in connection with the hunt and to whom it was paid. complete certificate after each hunt

103. (1) Every licensee under a professional hunter's licence issued under section *eighty-seven* shall- Duties of licensee under professional hunter's licence

(a) have the licence in his actual possession at all times while engaged in hunting game animal or protected animal as a professional hunter;

(b) produce for inspection the licence, and give his full name and address to any proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer upon request;

(c) keep, in the form prescribed, a record of each safari licence issued to each client whereby he accepted engagement by such client as a professional hunter, together with a true record of the game animal or protected animal, other than birds, hunted by, or on behalf of, such client under the safari licence; and

(d) immediately after each hunt-

(i) ensure that any client in relation to whose safari licence and supplementary safari licence he is engaged for that hunt as a professional hunter, completes a certificate in the prescribed form, specifying the game animal or protected animal killed or wounded by the client and also all foreign currency paid by the client in connection with the hunt and to whom the money was paid; or

(ii) complete a certificate in the prescribed form immediately after each hunt specifying the amount of all foreign currency that the client paid to the Director in respect of the safari licence and supplementary licence, if any, for the hunt and the amount charged by the safari company which organised the hunt.

(2) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

(3) In this section "safari company" means an association of persons whether corporate or unincorporate whose business is or includes the arrangement and conduct of hunting safaris.

104. (1) Every licensee under an apprentice professional hunter's licence issued under section *eighty-nine* shall-

Duties of licensee
under apprentice
professional
hunter's licences

(a) have the licence in his actual possession at all times while engaged in hunting game animals or protected animals as an apprentice professional hunter;

(b) produce the licence for inspection and give his full name and address to any proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer upon request;

(2) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

105. (1) For the purpose of-

Counting of
hunted game
animals or
protected animals

(a) computing the numbers of game animals or protected animals authorised to be hunted under any licence issued under Part VII;

(b) computing the numbers of game animals or protected animals permitted to be hunted in any National Park or game management area under any permit granted under subsection (3) of section *forty-four* or of subsection (1) of section *fifty-six*; or

(c) recording the numbers of hunted animals or protected animals in any record required to be kept under section *one hundred and one or one hundred and three*;

only such game animals or protected animals as are killed, wounded or captured shall be counted.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), if any game animal or protected animal is killed in any circumstances whatsoever, or is deemed to have been killed under subsection (4) of section *one hundred and twenty-four*, by any licensee or holder of a permit under this Act, whose licence or permit entitles him to hunt a game animal or protected animal of that species, or by any person accompanying or assisting such licensee or permit holder, such animal shall count as having been hunted under the licence or permit:

Provided that if any person accompanying or assisting a licensee or holder of a permit is himself in possession of a licence or permit entitling him to hunt a game animal or protected animal of the species killed by him, then the animal shall count as having been hunted under the licence or permit of the person so accompanying or assisting.

(3) Nothing in subsection (2) shall apply to any game or protected animal killed or wounded in accordance with section *one hundred and twenty-one*.

106. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the President may, upon such conditions as he may impose, by statutory order, authorise the hunting of game animals or protected animals by any person, not being the holder of a licence issued under Part VII or of a permit under subsection (3) of section *forty-four* or subsection (1) of section *fifty-six* in any area of the Republic specified in the order, whether within or outside a National Park or game management area, or otherwise, for the purpose of the supply of food for human consumption in Zambia, in event of no other, or no sufficient food supply being available in the specified area or in any other part of Zambia, as the case may be, at the time of the making of the order, or for any other good and sufficient reason.

Power of President to authorise hunting without licence or permit

107. (1) Subject to the other provisions of this section and of sections *eighty-three* and *one hundred and six* any person, not being the holder of a game licence or professional hunter's licence issued under Part VII or of a permit issued under subsection (3) of section *forty-four* or to subsection (1) of section *fifty-six* may assist, for gain or reward or otherwise, any licensee under a game or professional hunter's licence or any permit holder under the permit, to hunt game animal or protected animal solely in the capacity of a tracker, gun bearer or beater:

Limitations upon persons assisting in hunting game animals

Provided that, that person shall not drive, or assist or take part in the driving of, any game animal or protected animal, other than birds, except with the permission of the Director, or in accordance with any regulation made under the proviso to section *one hundred and nineteen*.

(2) Any person while assisting in the hunting of any game animal or protected animal under subsection (1) shall not discharge a firearm against any game animal or protected animal except in the defence of human life or in the protection of property.

(3) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence.

108. Any person who employs, causes or induces another person to hunt any game animal or protected animal on his behalf shall be guilty of an offence: Prohibition of employment of another person to hunt

Provided that this section shall not apply where the person employed-

(i) is a licensed professional hunter employed to hunt game animals on behalf of a licensee under a safari or a supplementary safari licence, if any, while the licensed professional hunter is accompanied by the licensee; or

(ii) is employed by a licensee under a special licence to so hunt any game animal or protected animal in accordance with an authorisation to that effect endorsed on the special licence as provided by section *eighty-three*.

109. (1) Any person who hunts any game animal or protected animal or is found in circumstances showing that it is his intention to hunt any game animal or protected animal on any land held under a leasehold title or who enters upon such land for such purposes, unless- Prohibition of hunting on leasehold land

(a) he is the owner of such land and is in possession of a valid game licence, authorising him to hunt such game animal or protected animal; or

(b) he has previously sought and obtained the permission of the owner so to do and is in possession of a valid game licence authorising him to hunt such game animal or protected animal;

shall be guilty of an offence:

Provided that this subsection shall not apply to any person who enters upon such land in pursuit of a dangerous animal lawfully wounded by him outside the boundaries of such land, if, as soon as is practicable, he makes a report of the circumstances of the entry to the owner of the land.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the carrying of firearms on any land held under a leasehold title shall be *prima facie* evidence of an intention to hunt any game animal or protected animal on that land.

(3) This section shall not apply to any proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer while acting in the performance of his duties or in the exercise of his powers under this Act or under any other written law.

110. (1) Except as may be authorised under a special licence or permitted under section *one hundred and six* or *one hundred and twenty-one* any person who hunts-

Prohibition of hunting young game animals and females with young

(a) the dependent young of any game animal or protected animal;
or

(b) any female game animal or protected animal accompanied by her dependent young;

shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the term "dependent young" means any young animal patently relying upon its parent for sustenance and protection,

111. (1) Except as provided by subsection (2), any person who-

Restrictions on use of motor

vehicles, aircraft
or boats while
hunting

(a) uses a motor vehicle, boat or aircraft for purposes of hunting any game animal or protected animal or who uses the same in such manner as to drive or stampede any game animal or protected animal, other than birds, for any purpose whatsoever; or

(b) discharges any firearm or other weapon at any game animal or protected animal, other than birds, from any motor vehicle, aircraft or boat, or discharges such firearm or other weapon from a point within two hundred yards' distance of any such motor vehicle or aircraft or boat;

shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) Nothing in this section shall prohibit the use of a motor vehicle, aircraft or boat for-

(a) hunting any game animal or protected animal under any licence issued under Part VII or under any permit issued under subsection (3) of section *forty four* or to subsection (1) of section *fifty-six* where those means are expressly permitted under the terms of the licence or permit; or

(b) driving away any game animal, or protected animal from any aerodrome by any person concerned with the maintenance of the aerodrome, or driving any game animal or protected animal by any person off any land being used, or about to be used, as an aerodrome in case of an emergency, when necessary to ensure the safety of any aircraft which is about to alight on or take off from such land.

112. (1) Except as provided by subsection (2), any person who, without the written permission of the Director, which he may in his discretion grant or may refuse without assigning any reason for his refusal, uses dogs for the purpose of hunting any game animal or protected animal, shall be guilty of an offence

Restriction on
use of dogs while
hunting

(2) The Minister may, by statutory instrument, prescribe any game animal or protected animal in the hunting of which dogs may be used.

(3) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence.

113. Any person who, for the purpose of hunting or assisting in hunting any game animal or protected animal, causes any fire or drives or surrounds any game animal or protected animal with fire, shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of use of fire in hunting

114. Except with the written permission of the Director any person who, for the purpose of, or in connection with, hunting or assisting in hunting, any game animal or protected animal, prepares, compounds, sells, buys, uses or has in his possession any poison, bird-lime or like injurious substance or any poisoned weapon shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of use of poison, bird-lime or poisoned weapons in hunting

115. Except with the written permission of the Director, or as authorised under any licence issued under Part VII or under any permit issued under subsection (3) of section *fifty-four* or subsection (1) of section *fifty-six*, or as otherwise provided under this Act, any person who, for the purpose of, or in connection with, hunting any game animal or protected animal, possesses, makes, buys, sells or uses any gin or similar trap or any mist net, snare or similar contrivance capable of killing or capturing any game animal or protected animal shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of possession, acquisition or use of traps, etc., for hunting

116. (1) The Ministry may, by regulations, prohibit the hunting of any wild animal, generally, or in any specified area, by means of any game pit, pitfall, trench or similar excavation, fence or enclosure or other device fixed to the ground or other specified method, means, instrument, weapon, missile or explosive, or may, impose in such regulations such conditions or restrictions as he considers fit in respect of the use of any game pit, pitfall, trench or similar excavation, fence or enclosure or other device fixed to the ground or other specified method, means, instrument, weapon, missile or explosive. Power of Minister to prohibit or control the use of specified weapons or methods of hunting

(2) The Minister may, revoke, amend or alter any regulation made under subsection (1), or he may, suspend, in any area defined in the regulation for any time therein stated, any regulation when it appears reasonably necessary so to do in the interests of good game management, or of the protection of life or property, or for the protection of the health of human beings, animals or plants.

(3) Any person who-

(a) hunts any wild animal in contravention of any regulation made under this section; or

(b) possesses, makes, buys or sells, for the purposes of hunting or assisting in the hunting of any wild animals, any instrument weapon, missile or explosive, the use of which for such purpose is absolutely prohibited by any regulation made under this section;

shall be guilty of an offence.

117. Any person who drives any game animal or protected animal, other than an amphibious animal, into water for the purpose of incapacitating, killing or capturing that game animal or protected animal shall be guilty of an offence: Prohibition of driving certain game animal or protected animal into water

Provided that the Minister may, at any time, by regulation suspend the operation of this section in any area so defined for any period of time so stated or in respect of any game or protected animal so specified.

118. (1) Except with the written permission of the Director, any person who, during the hours of darkness- Hunting during hours of darkness

(a) hunts any wild animal; or

(b) for the purpose of or in connection with hunting, or assisting in hunting any wild animal, uses any torch, flare, lamp of the type known as a "bulala lamp", or any other artificial light;

shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) For the purpose of this section, the expression "hours of darkness" means the period between one half-hour after sunset and one half-hour before sunrise.

119. Except with the written permission of the Director, any person who partakes in any game drive, other than a drive of birds, shall be Game drives

guilty of an offence:

Provided that the Minister may, at any time, by regulation, suspend the operation of this section in respect of any area so defined for any period of time so stated.

PART IX

KILLING, WOUNDING OR MOLESTING WILD ANIMALS

120. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act, a person may kill any wild animal in defence of himself or in defence of any other person if it is immediately and absolutely necessary: Self-defence

Provided that nothing in this subsection shall exonerate any person who at the time of killing any wild animal in self-defence or in defence of any other person, was committing an offence under this Act.

(2) The provisions of section *one hundred and six* shall apply to any game animal or protected animal killed in accordance with section (1).

(3) Except as is otherwise provided by this Act or by the terms and conditions of any licence or permit issued under this Act, the killing of any game animal or protected animal in accordance with subsection (1) shall not be deemed to transfer the absolute ownership of the animal or the carcass, or any trophy or meat thereof, to any person.

(4) When any game animal or protected animal is killed in accordance with subsection (1), the person who has killed the animal shall, as soon as may be practicable, make a report of the facts to the nearest proper officer and shall, unless otherwise entitled to retain the animal under this Act or under any licence or permit issued under this Act, hand over to the Director the carcass or any trophy or meat of the animal as the Director may direct.

(5) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (4) shall be guilty

of an offence.

121. (1) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Act- Defence of property

(a) any owner or his servant whenever it may be necessary for-

(i) the protection of his land or of any building on it;

(ii) the protection of any part of his land, which is under cultivation, and for the protection of any crops growing upon that part of the land; or

(iii) the protection of any livestock upon any part of his land, whether fenced or otherwise enclosed or not, which for the time being is in use for the grazing or herding of domestic stock;

(b) any owner of any crops being lawfully cultivated on land leased by any other person or held under customary law, or any servant of the owner of the said crops; or

(c) any owner of any livestock being lawfully grazed or herded upon lands leased by any other person or held under customary law, whether the lands are fenced or otherwise enclosed or not, or any servant of the owner of the livestock;

may kill any game animal or protected animal which is causing or has caused material damage to that land, building, crops or livestock, as the case may be.

(2) Except as is otherwise provided by this Act or by the terms and conditions of any licence or permit issued under this Act, the killing of any game animal or protected animal in accordance with subsection (1) shall not be deemed to transfer the absolute ownership of the game animal or protected animal, or of the carcass or of any trophy or of the meat to any person.

(3) When any game animal or protected animal is killed in accordance with subsection (1), the person who has killed that animal shall, as soon as may be practicable, make a report of the facts to the nearest proper officer and shall, unless otherwise entitled to retain the animal under this Act or under any licence or permit issued under this Act, hand over to the Director the carcass or any trophy or meat of that animal as the Director may direct.

(4) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (3) shall be guilty of an offence.

(5) Nothing in this section, shall authorise any person to use in the killing of any wild animal any method of hunting prohibited under Part VIII or by any regulation made under this Act.

122. (1) If any person kills any game animal or protected animal through accident or error, he shall as soon as may be practicable, make a report of the facts to the nearest proper officer and shall hand over to the Director the carcass, or any trophy or meat of the animal as the Director may direct. Game or protected animals killed through accident or error

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) shall apply to any person who kills any game animal or protected animal through accident or error if-

(a) that person is entitled under any licence or permit issued under this Act to hunt a game animal or protected animal of that species and sex in the circumstances under which he killed the animal; and

(b) no offence under this Act has been committed in relation to the killing of such animal.

(3) The provisions of section *one hundred and five* shall apply to any game animal or protected animal killed by accident or error.

(4) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

123. (1) Any person who, in any circumstances whatsoever, wounds any game animal or protected animal and fails without reasonable cause to use all reasonable endeavour to kill the animal at the earliest possible opportunity shall be guilty of an offence: Wounding of game animal or protected animal

Provided that it shall not be lawful to follow any wounded game animal or protected animal into a National Park, or into a game management area in which the hunting of the animal is prohibited, or on to any land

held by any person under a leasehold title.

(2) Any person who has, or who believes that he has, wounded any game animal or protected animal, which, in such wounded condition, has entered a National Park or a game management area in which the hunting of the animal is prohibited, shall as soon as practicable make a report of the facts and circumstances to the nearest proper officer.

(3) Any person who has, or who believes that he has wounded any game animal or protected animal, which, in such wounded condition, has entered land held by any person under a leasehold title and upon which land such person has no permission to enter, shall, as soon as practicable make a report of the facts and circumstances to the occupier of the land.

(4) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of subsection (2) or (3) shall be guilty of an offence.

124. (1) Any person who, in any circumstances whatsoever, wounds any dangerous animal and fails to kill, or recover the animal within twenty-four hours after its wounding shall, at the earliest possible opportunity report the circumstances of the wounding to the nearest proper officer. Wounding of dangerous animals

(2) Every report made under subsection (1) shall specify the species of dangerous animal wounded, the date, time and place of the wounding, the type of wound, if known, the weapon by which the wound was inflicted, the efforts made to kill the animal after it was wounded, the time and place at which the animal was lost or escaped and any other information which might be of use in locating or identifying the animal.

(3) If the dangerous animal wounded but not killed is an elephant or rhinoceros, the report made under subsection (1) shall in addition be made to the Director.

(4) Where any elephant or rhinoceros is wounded by the holder of a licence or permit issued under this Act which licence or permit entitles the holder to hunt the animal, and, in such wounded condition, the

animal is lost or escapes, the elephant or rhinoceros, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have been killed for the purposes of section *one hundred and six*.

(5) Where any dangerous animal is found dead, and the Director is satisfied that it is an animal which was wounded but not killed by the holder of a licence or permit issued under this Act, which licence or permit entitled the holder to hunt the animal, and that licence or permit holder-

(a) made the requisite reports; and

(b) after wounding the animal, used every reasonable endeavour to kill it;

he may, at his discretion, direct that any trophy of the animal be delivered to the licensee or permit holder.

(6) Every report required to be made under subsection (1) or (3) shall whenever possible be made in person by the person who wounded the dangerous animal or on his instructions, by a person accompanying or assisting him at the time when the wounding took place.

(7) Any person who is required by subsection (6) to make a report under subsection (1) or (3), and who fails to do so, or who does not make the report as soon as practicable after the loss of the wounded dangerous animal, shall be guilty of an offence, and upon conviction shall be liable to a fine not exceeding eighty penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month, or to both; and, if such dangerous animal has been wounded by the holder of a licence or permit issued under this Act entitling him to hunt the animal, the absolute ownership of the animal shall not be deemed to pass under the provisions of this Act to the licensee or permit holder as the case may be.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

125. Any person who, in any circumstances whatsoever, causes unnecessary or undue suffering to any wild animal shall be guilty of an offence. Cruelty to wild animals

126. (1) Any person who, without the permission of the Director, is in possession of, or who has in his control or keeping any live wild animal which has been maimed, mutilated or incapacitated shall be guilty of an offence. Possession of maimed wild animals

(2) This section shall not apply to any veterinary surgeon or to any person assisting any veterinary surgeon, or any other person, who has in his possession, control or keeping any maimed or mutilated wild animal for purposes of medical care or treatment.

127. Except as provided by or for the purposes of section *one hundred and twenty, one hundred and twenty-one, one hundred and twenty-three* or *one hundred and twenty-four*, any person who wilfully and without just cause or excuse- Molesting or provoking game animal or protected animal

(a) molests or provokes any game animal or protected animal in any manner which results, in the destruction of the game animal or protected animal; or

(b) molests or provokes any animal whatsoever in any manner which results, in the provocation, harassment or destruction of any game animal or protected animal;

shall be guilty of an offence.

PART X

TROPHIES

128. Any person who, in the course of trade, buys, sells or processes or otherwise deals in any trophy, or manufactures any article from it, except in accordance with a permit so to do, issued under section *one hundred and twenty-nine* shall be guilty of an offence: Prohibited dealings in trophies

Provided that this section shall not apply to any person who, for purposes of gain, sells, processes, or manufactures any article from, any trophy of any game animal or protected animal which was lawfully hunted by him and the ownership of which became vested in him under section *three* or under any other provision of this Act.

129. (1) Upon application to the Director in the prescribed form by any person, and upon payment of the appropriate fee, the Director may issue to the person a trophy dealer's permit in the form prescribed which shall authorise the person to buy, sell, deal in, process, or manufacture articles from, trophies by way of trade or business.

(2) The appropriate fee for a trophy dealer's permit shall be the fee prescribed for it in the Second Schedule and shall be payable to the Government.

(3) Every trophy dealer's permit issued under this section shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, be valid from the date of issue up to and including the following 31st December.

(4) The Director may at any time grant or refuse to grant, suspend for any period of time, revoke or cancel any trophy dealer's permit, or may make the granting of it subject to any condition which he considers fit to impose, or may limit such permit to, or exclude from it, any specific trophy or class of trophies.

(5) The Director shall not be required to assign any reason for any decision made by him pursuant to subsection (4).

(6) Where the Director refuses to grant, suspend, revoke or cancel any trophy dealer's permit, or makes the granting of it subject to any condition, or limits the permit to, or excludes from it any specific trophy or class of trophy he shall notify the applicant, or the party aggrieved by such decision, as the case may be, of his decision, in writing.

(7) The applicant, or the party aggrieved, as the case may be, may, within one month after receipt of the notice given under subsection (6), appeal to the Minister against the decision of the Director.

(8) Every appeal under subsection (7) shall be in writing.

(9) In determining any appeal, the Minister may consult with the Director and may uphold the decision of the Director or may instruct

the Director to reverse the decision or to amend or alter the decision as instructed by the Minister.

(10) The decision of the Minister on any appeal under subsection (7) shall be final.

130. (1) Every trophy dealer shall keep and maintain such records, and make such returns of his dealings in trophies, as the Minister may, by statutory instrument, prescribe. Trophy dealers to keep records and make returns

(2) Any trophy dealer who fails to keep or maintain any record or make any return prescribed under subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

131. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2), the Minister may, by statutory instrument, prescribe any trophy or class of trophy as being "prescribed trophy" for the purposes of controlling, prohibiting or limiting any dealings in such trophy or class of trophy, except in accordance with the provisions of this Act in that regard. Prescribed trophies

(2) Ivory and rhinoceros horn shall be prescribed trophies for the purposes of this Act.

132. (1) The Director may, upon application by any person and upon being satisfied that such person is in lawful possession of any trophy, issue, in the form prescribed, a certificate of ownership of that trophy to that person. Certificate or ownership of trophies

(2) Where the Director is satisfied that a certificate of ownership under subsection (1) has been issued through error, or through the misrepresentation or fraud of any person, he may revoke it and the person to whom the certificate of ownership was issued shall cause the certificate to be returned to the Director for cancellation.

(3) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (2) shall be guilty of an offence.

133. Any person who has in his possession any prescribed trophy, without a certificate of ownership issued in respect of it under section *one hundred and thirty-two*, shall be guilty of an offence. Possession of prescribed trophies

134. (1) Any person who transfers, or purports to transfer the ownership of any prescribed trophy to any other person, whether by way of gift, sale or otherwise, shall, at the time of the transfer or purported transfer, be in actual possession of a certificate of ownership issued in respect of the prescribed trophy. Transfer of ownership of prescribed trophies

(2) Subject to section *one hundred and thirty-eight*, upon the transfer or purported transfer by any person of the ownership of any prescribed trophy to any other person, the transferor shall, at the time of transfer or purported transfer of ownership endorse on the certificate of ownership issued in respect of the prescribed trophy his signature, the date of such transfer, or purported transfer, together with the name of the transferee or purported transferee and shall deliver to the transferee the certificate of ownership so endorsed.

(3) Subject to section *one hundred and thirty-eight*, any person who, by way of gift, purchase or otherwise, obtains, or purports to obtain, from any other person the ownership of any prescribed trophy, shall, at the time such ownership is, or is purported to be, transferred to him, obtain from the transferor the certificate of ownership issued in respect of such prescribed trophy endorsed as prescribed by subsection (2).

(4) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence.

135. (1) Any person who, under any circumstances, kills any elephant or rhinoceros shall, within one month after the date of the killing, produce the ivory or rhinoceros horn of the animal to a wildlife police officer, or to such other person as may be nominated in writing in that regard by the Director, for the purpose of weighing and registering the ivory and rhinoceros horn. Duty to produce ivory or horn of killed elephant or rhinoceros

(2) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

136. (1) Any person who imports ivory or rhinoceros horn into the Republic shall, within one month after the date of importation, produce such ivory or rhinoceros horn to a wildlife police officer, or to such other person as may be nominated in writing in that regard by the Director, for the purpose of weighing and registering the ivory or rhinoceros horn. Duty to produce imported ivory or rhinoceros horn

(2) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

137. (1) If, after such inquiry as he may consider necessary the wildlife police officer or other person to whom ivory or rhinoceros horn is produced under section *one hundred and thirty-five* or *one hundred and thirty-six*, is satisfied that the ivory or rhinoceros horn is the lawful property, under this Act, of the person who killed the animal from which it was procured, or is the lawful property of, and has been lawfully imported by, the person who produced the same, as the case may be, he shall cause it to be weighed, marked and registered in the manner prescribed and shall then return it to the person who produced it for such purpose and shall issue to the person a certificate of ownership in the prescribed form, in respect of it. Registration of ivory and rhinoceros horn

(2) If, after such inquiry as is referred to in subsection (1), the wildlife police officer or other person to whom the ivory or rhinoceros horn is produced under section *one hundred and thirty-five* or *one hundred and thirty-six*, is not satisfied that the ivory or rhinoceros horn is the lawful property of the person who produced it, or that it was lawfully imported, as the case may be, he may retain the ivory or rhinoceros horn pending, and for the purposes of, any proceedings which may be instituted in respect of it under this Act:

Provided that if any proceedings are not instituted within three months after the date of production of the ivory or rhinoceros horn, the wildlife police officer or other person, as the case may be, shall weigh, mark and register the ivory or rhinoceros horn, and shall return it to the person who produced it together with a certificate of ownership in respect of it as provided by subsection (1).

(3) A person shall not be entitled to compensation of any kind in respect of the retention of any ivory or rhinoceros horn under subsection (2).

138. Any person who, by way of gift, sale, purchase or otherwise, transfers or obtains any ivory or rhinoceros horn before it has been weighed, marked and registered under section *one hundred and thirty-seven* shall be guilty of an offence.

Transfer of ivory or rhinoceros horn before registration prohibited

139. (1) The provisions of section *one hundred and thirty-four* shall apply to any transfer of ownership of ivory or rhinoceros horn, and in lieu of the endorsement required under subsection (2) of that section, both the transferor and transferee shall endorse upon the certificate of ownership in respect of the ivory or rhinoceros horn, as the case may be a memorandum of the transaction of transfer of ownership bearing the date of the transaction, and both parties shall sign their names at the foot of the endorsed memorandum.

Transfer of ownership of ivory and rhinoceros horn

(2) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

140. Any trophy to which absolute ownership has not passed to any person under section *three*, or under any other provision of this Act, shall be a Government trophy for the purposes of this Act.

Government trophies

141. (1) Any person who obtains possession of any Government trophy shall, as soon as practicable after obtaining possession of it, make a report of his possession of the trophy to the nearest wildlife police officer or such other person as may be nominated in writing in that regard by the Director, and shall, if so required, deliver up, within forty-eight hours of such requirement, the Government trophy to the wildlife police officer or other person, as the case may be.

Possession of Government trophy to be reported

(2) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

142. (1) Any person who unlawfully possesses or who purports to buy, sell or otherwise transfer or deal in any Government trophy shall be guilty of an offence.

Unlawful possession of, or dealing in, Government trophies

(2) For the purposes of this section, possession of any trophy by any person without a certificate of ownership in respect of the trophy shall be *prima facie* evidence of the trophy being a Government trophy and of the unlawful possession of it by the person.

PART XI

SALE AND TRANSFER OF WILDLIFE ANIMALS AND OF MEAT OF WILDLIFE ANIMALS

143. Except with the written permission of the Director or as is otherwise provided by this Act, any person who buys or sells, or who is found in circumstances showing that it is his intention to buy or sell, any live wild animal shall be guilty of an offence. **Prohibited dealings in live wild animals**

144. (1) The Director may, in the form prescribed, issue to any person who is in lawful possession of any game animal or protected animal or who intends to sell any meat of a game animal or protected animal a certificate of ownership of the game animal or protected animal, or of the meat, as the case may be. **Certificate of ownership of game animal or protected animal or of the meat thereof**

(2) Where the Director is satisfied that a certificate of ownership issued under subsection (1) has been issued through error or through the misrepresentation or fraud of any person, he may revoke the certificate and the person to whom that certificate of ownership was issued shall cause the certificate to be returned to the Director for cancellation.

(3) Any person who fails to comply with subsection (2) shall be guilty of an offence.

145. (1) The Minister may, by statutory order, prohibit, limit, control, or make subject to condition, the movement of the meat of any game animal or protected animal from any specified area for any period of time expressed in the order, or may by like order exclude, in respect of any specified area, the meat of any game animal or protected animal, specified in the order, from the provisions of this Part or of any **Power of Minister to control movement of meat of game or protected animals**

provision of the order.

(2) Any condition imposed by the Minister under subsection (1) may be applicable generally throughout the Republic or may be applicable to the meat of all game animals or protected animals or to all persons, or it may be limited to such specified areas, or to the meat of such specified game animal or protected animal or to such specified classes of persons, as the Minister may determine.

(3) Any person who fails to comply with this section, or with any limitation or condition imposed under it shall be guilty of an offence.

146. (1) The Minister may authorise in writing any person who is the Authority to sell licensee under a special licence and who is in possession of a certificate or hunt any game animal or protected animal or meat thereof of ownership to-

(a) sell or hunt any game animal or protected animal which was hunted in a National Park or game management area under the special licence;

(b) permit any other person to hunt any game animal or protected animal reared by licence under the special licence; or

(c) to sell the meat of any game animal or protected animal hunted under paragraph (a) and (b).

(2) The Director may authorise in writing any person to sell any game animal or protected animal or the meat of any game animal or protected animal other than any game animal or protected animal which was hunted in any National Park or game management area under a special licence or the meat of any such game or protected animal.

(3) The Minister or the Director, as the case may be, may impose such conditions as he considers fit upon the exercise of any authority issued by him, under subsection (1) or (2), as the case may be, and any such condition shall be endorsed upon such written authority at the time of its issue.

147. (1) Any person who sells any game animal or protected animal or any meat of a game animal or protected animal shall, at the time of the sale, be in actual possession of a certificate of ownership issued in respect of the game or protected animal or of the meat of a game animal or protected animal, as the case may be, and shall also be in possession of an authority issued under section *one hundred and forty-six* to sell the game animal or protected animal or the meat of a game animal or protected animal.

Sale of game animal or protected animal or of the meat thereof

(2) Except as may be otherwise prescribed, every seller shall, upon the sale of any game animal or protected animal or of any meat of a game animal or protected animal, endorse upon the certificate of ownership issued in respect of the game animal or protected animal, or of the meat of a game animal or protected animal, such details of the authority to sell the animal as may be prescribed, and he shall deliver up to the buyer the endorsed certificate of ownership, or a note of such certificate and endorsement, in the prescribed form, before or at the time of the delivery of the game animal or protected animal, or of the meat of a game animal or protected animal, as the case may be.

(3) If the seller has not previously delivered to the buyer the endorsed certificate of ownership of any game animal or protected animal or of any meat of a game animal or protected animal, as the case may be or the prescribed note of such certificate and endorsement as required under subsection (2), the buyer shall, at the time of delivery of the game animal or protected animal or the meat of a game animal or protected animal, under the sale, obtain from the seller the duly endorsed certificate of ownership or other prescribed note of such certificate and endorsement.

(4) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence.

PART XII

IMPORT AND EXPORT OF WILD ANIMALS, MEAT AND TROPHIES

148. Any person who imports any wild animal or any meat of any

Import of wild

wild animal or of any trophy, except in accordance with a valid import permit issued under section *one hundred and forty-nine* shall be guilty of an offence. animals, etc, without permit prohibited

149. (1) The Director may, issue to any person a permit, in the form prescribed, to import any wild animal or the meat of any wild animal or any trophy, other than ivory or rhinoceros horn, which permit may be subject to any conditions which the Director may impose and shall be valid for such time as is expressed in the permit. Permits to import wild animals, meat or trophies

(2) The Minister may, issue to any person a permit, in the form prescribed, to import any ivory or rhinoceros horn, which permit may be subject to any conditions which the Minister may impose and shall be valid for such time as is expressed in the permit.

(3) Any permit issued under this section shall not be in substitution of any permit or authority to import any wild animal or meat, or any trophy, or ivory or rhinoceros horn, required by or under any other written law; nor shall any such permit be deemed to relieve any person from any restriction on or prohibition of the import of any wild animal, meat, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn imposed by or under any other written law.

150. (1) Any person who imports or who attempts to import any wild animal, meat or any wild animal or any trophy except- Restriction on import of wild animals, meat or trophies

(a) through a customs port of entry;

(b) where he produces to the customs officer satisfactory evidence that such wild animal, meat or trophy has been lawfully exported from the country of origin; and

(c) where he produces to the customs officer a valid permit to import the same issued under section *one hundred and forty-nine*: shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) Any person who imports through a customs port of entry any wild

animal, meat of any such animal, or any trophy, but who, at the time of such import, is unable to adduce the evidence required under paragraph (b) of subsection (1) or has not in his possession the import permit required to be produced under paragraph (c) of subsection (1) shall be given a reasonable time during which to produce the evidence or the permit, as the case may be, during which time the customs officer shall detain the wild animal, meat, or trophy, as the the case may be.

(3) If the country from which any wild animal, meat of any animal or trophy is exported is not the country of origin, it shall be sufficient for the purposes of paragraph (b) of section (1) if there is produced to the customs officer satisfactory evidence that the animal, meat or trophy was lawfully exported from the country of export.

(4) Upon conviction, of any person of an offence under this section, the court may, at the request of the prosecution and in addition to any other penalty imposed, declare any wild animal, meat or trophy so imported, or so attempted to be imported, to be forfeited or order it to be destroyed, without compensation, or may both declare it to be forfeited and order it to be so destroyed, without compensation.

(5) Any wild animal, meat, or trophy declared to be forfeited under subsection (4), but not ordered to be destroyed may be disposed of as the Director may direct.

151. Subject to the provisions of sections *one hundred and thirty six* Certificates of and *one hundred and thirty-seven* in respect of the import and ownership of registration, respectively, of ivory and rhinoceros horn, any person who imported imports any prescribed trophy shall, within one month after the date of prescribed the import of the prescribed trophy, apply to the Director for a trophies certificate of ownership in respect of the prescribed trophy pursuant to section *one hundred and thirty-two*.

152. Any person who exports any wild animal or any meat of such Export of wild animal or any trophy which is found in Zambia in a wild state except in animals, etc., accordance with a valid export permit issued under section *one* without permit *hundred and fifty-three* shall be guilty of an offence. prohibited

153. (1) The Director may issue to any person a permit, in the form Permits to export prescribed, to export the meat of any wild animal or any trophy (other wild animals,

than ivory or rhinoceros horn), which permit may be subject to any conditions which the Minister may impose and shall be valid for such time as is specified on the permit. meat or trophies

(2) The Minister may, issue to any person a permit, in the form prescribed, to export any ivory or rhinoceros horn or any live wild animal which is found in Zambia in a wild state, which permit may be subject to any conditions which the Minister may impose and shall be valid for such time as is specified in the permit.

(3) Any permit issued under this section shall not be in substitution of any permit or authority to export any such wild animal, meat, trophy, or ivory or rhinoceros horn, required by or under any other written law; nor shall any such permit be deemed to relieve any person from any restriction on or prohibition of the export of any such wild animal, meat, trophy, or ivory or rhinoceros horn, imposed by or under any other written law.

154. (1) Any person who exports or attempts to export any wild animal which is found in Zambia in a wild state, meat, of any wild animal or any trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn except- Restriction on export of wild animals, meat or trophy

(a) through a customs port of entry; and

(b) under and in accordance with the conditions of an export permit issued in respect of the animal, bird, meat or trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn under section *one hundred and fifty three*;

shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) Any person who exports or attempts to export any wild animal, meat of any wild animal, or any trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn, shall produce to the customs officer for inspection the export permit issued in respect thereof under section *one hundred and fifty-three* together with a certificate of ownership of the wild animal, meat, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn, issued under this Act:

Provided that if that person is not in possession of the export permit or the certificate of ownership in respect thereof at the time of the export or attempted export, he shall be given a reasonable time within which

to produce the same; during which time the customs officer shall detain the wild animal, meat, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn, as the case may be.

155. (1) This Part shall not apply to any wild animal, meat of any wild animal, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn- Wild animals, meat and trophies in transit

(a) in transit through Zambia, if the wild animal, meat of any wild animal, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn is accompanied by the necessary transit customs documents issued in the country of origin or of export of the wild animal, meat, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn and is entered through a customs port of entry; or

(b) accompanied by any person who is in possession of and surrenders to a customs officer a certificate, issued by the country of origin or of export of the wild animal, meat of any wild animal, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn, that the person is lawfully authorised to export the wild animal, meat, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn and the person satisfies the customs officer-

- (i) that the certificate was issued to that person; and
- (ii) that the person is himself exporting the wild animal, meat, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn as the case may be, from Zambia.

(2) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with paragraphs (a) or (b) of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

156. The Minister may, by statutory order, suspend the operation of this Part or any section of this part, either generally or in respect of any specified wild animal, meat of any wild animal, trophy, ivory or rhinoceros horn, or for any period of time expressed in the order. Power of Minister to suspend application of this Part

PART XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

157. Any proper officer, or any honorary wildlife police officer duly Right to enter

authorised in writing by the Director to act under this section, may with land a warrant, enter upon any land, building, tent, vehicle, aircraft or boat for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Act, or for the purpose of preventing or detecting any offence under this Act:

Provided that no private dwelling-house shall be entered pursuant to this section except in the presence of the occupier or of a person over the apparent age of sixteen years who resides therein as a member of the occupier's family.

158. (1) If any proper officer, or honorary wildlife police officer duly authorised in writing by the Director to act under this section, has reasonable grounds for believing that any person has committed or is committing or is about to commit an offence under this Act, or thinks it necessary for the purpose of verifying any licence or permit purported to have been issued to any person under this Act, or under the Firearms Act, he may, with a warrant, inspect and search any building or tent or any baggage, package, wagon, caravan, vehicle, boat or aircraft in the possession or under the control of that person. Right to search
Cap. 110

(2) If the proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer in accordance with subsection (1) finds any game animal or protected animal, meat of any game animal or protected animal, trophy, vegetation, firearm, spear, bow, arrow or other weapon, or any explosive, net, snare, trap or poison, which appears to have obtained, or to be possessed, or to have been used, or to be about to be used, in contravention of this Act, or if he finds any other article which appears to have been used, or to be about to be used, in contravention of this Act, such game animal or protected animal, trophy, meat, vegetation, firearm, spear, bow, arrow, or other weapon, or such other article, may be seized and detained by the proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer on behalf of the Director.

(3) Any proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer who seizes and detains any thing, weapon or article under subsection (2) shall give to the person from whom such thing, weapon or article was seized a receipt in the prescribed form signed by the officer or honorary wildlife police officer, as the case may be.

(4) In the event of-

(a) the Director being advised in writing by the Director of Public Prosecutions that no prosecution consequent upon any search and seizure made under subsections (1) and (2), respectively, should be instituted; or

(b) any prosecution having been finally concluded;

then, in either event, any thing, weapon or article so seized and detained under subsection (2) shall be returned to the owner or to the person from whose custody it was taken, and shall be so returned within ten days from the date of the receipt by the Director of the advice that no prosecution should be instituted or from the date any prosecution has been finally concluded, as the case may be:

Provided that any thing, weapon or article shall not be returned under this subsection if it has been declared by the court to be forfeited, or ordered to be destroyed, under this Act or any other written law.

159. (1) When any person is found committing any offence or is reasonably suspected of having committed an offence under this Act any proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer may demand the person's name and address, and if that person refuses to furnish such information, or fails to furnish such information to the satisfaction of the proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife officer or if the proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer has reasonable grounds for believing that unless arrested the person will escape or cause an unreasonable amount of delay, trouble or expense in being made answerable to justice, he may arrest such person without warrant and keep that person in custody.

Power of arrest

(2) Subject to subsection (3) any person arrested under subsection (1) shall be taken as soon as practicable before a court, and shall not be detained for longer than is reasonably necessary for that purpose.

(3) Where any person is arrested under subsection (1), a wildlife police officer-in-charge of a wildlife police outpost to which the person is brought may, in any case, and shall, if it does not appear practicable to bring that person before a court within twenty-four hours after he was so taken into custody, inquire into the case, and, unless the offence appears to the officer to be of a serious nature, release the person, on his executing a bond, with or without sureties, for a reasonable amount, to appear before a competent court at a time and place to be named in

the bond; but, where any person is retained in custody, he shall be brought before a court as soon as practicable.

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in this section an officer-in-charge of a wildlife police outpost may release a person arrested under subsection (1) when, after due wildlife police inquiries, insufficient evidence is, in his opinion, disclosed on which to proceed with the charge.

160. (1) Every wildlife police officer shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be conferred or imposed upon a wildlife police officer under this Act, and shall obey all lawful directions in respect of the execution of his office which he may from time to time receive from a wildlife police officer superior in rank to him. General powers and duties of wildlife police officers

(2) Every wildlife police officer shall be deemed to be on duty at all times and may at any time be detailed for duty in any part of Zambia.

(3) It shall be the duty of every wildlife police officer promptly to obey and execute all orders and warrants lawfully issued to him by any officer superior to him, to collect and communicate intelligence affecting the conservation of wildlife, to prevent the commission of offences under this Act, to detect and bring offenders to justice, and to apprehend all persons whom he is legally authorised to apprehend and for whose apprehension sufficient grounds exist.

(4) The provisions of this Act shall be in addition and not in substitution for, or in derogation of, any of the powers, authorities, privileges and advantages, nor in substitution for, or in derogation of, the duties and responsibilities of a wildlife police officer of the rank of scout, at common law.

161. (1) Any wildlife police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Wildlife Ranger may, on the prescribed form, take or cause to be taken in his presence, for the purpose of record and identification, the measurements, photographs, fingerprints, handprints and footprints of any person in lawful custody. Power to take photographs, measurements, finger prints, etc.

(2) A wildlife police officer acting in accordance with subsection (1)

shall certify on the form prescribed that the fingerprints have been taken by him, or that he has caused them to be taken in his presence, in accordance with the directions contained on the form, and that the particulars entered on the form are, to the best of his knowledge and belief, accurate and true.

(3) All records of the measurements, photographs, fingerprints, handprints and footprints and any negatives and copies of such photographs, or of photographs of such fingerprints, handprints and footprints taken of a person under this section shall, forthwith, be destroyed or handed over to that person, if he is not charged with an offence or is discharged or acquitted by a court, and has not previously been convicted by a court.

(4) For the purposes of this section 'person in lawful custody' means any person taken into custody under section *one hundred and fifty-nine*.

162. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, if any Traffic barriers wildlife police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Wildlife Ranger and cordons considers it necessary so to do for the prevention and detection of an offence relating to wildlife he may-

(a) erect or place or cause to be erected or placed barriers or cause a cordon to be formed, in or across any road or street or any other public place in such manner as he may think fit;

(b) cause a cordon to be placed in or across or around any public place or private property in such manner as he may think fit, and for that purpose it shall be lawful for the wildlife police officer forming the cordon, without the consent of any person, to enter any property and do any act or thing necessary for the effective formation of the cordon.

(2) Where a barrier has been erected or placed or a cordon formed under subsection (1) any wildlife police officer may take all reasonable steps to prevent any person passing or any vehicle being driven past the barrier or cordon.

(3) The driver of any vehicle who fails to comply with any reasonable signal of a wildlife police officer requiring such driver to stop his vehicle before reaching any barrier erected or placed or cordon formed

under subsection (1), shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding eight hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, or to both.

(4) Any person who breaks through or attempts to break through any barrier erected or placed or cordon formed, under subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding eight hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, or to both.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

163. (1) A wildlife police officer may, subject to subsections (2) and (3), use any firearm which has been issued to him against any person- Power to use firearms

(a) in lawful custody charged with or convicted of an offence under this Act when that person is escaping or attempting to escape;

(b) who by force rescues or attempts to rescue any other person from lawful custody;

(c) who by force prevents or attempts to prevent the lawful arrest of himself or of any other person:

Provided that a wildlife police officer shall not use a firearm-

(i) as authorised under paragraph (a) unless the wildlife police officer has reasonable grounds to believe that he cannot otherwise prevent the escape and unless he shall give a warning to the person that he is about to use a firearm against him and the warning is unheeded;

(ii) as authorised under paragraph (b) or (c) unless the wildlife police officer has reasonable ground to believe that he or any other person is in danger of grievous bodily harm and that he cannot otherwise effect the arrest or prevent the rescue.

(2) A wildlife police officer shall not, in the presence of his superior officer, use a firearm against any person except under the orders of that superior officer.

(3) The use of firearms under this section shall as far as possible be to

disable and not to kill.

(4) The authority vested in a wildlife police officer by subsection (1) shall be in addition to and not in substitution for any authority to use firearms vested in a wildlife police officer by any other written law.

164. (1) Any licence permit, authority, certificate or other document issued under this Act shall upon request be produced by the holder for inspection by any proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer or any other person duly authorised in writing by the Director. Documents to be produced on request

(2) Any person who fails to comply with any request made under subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

165. Nothing in this Act shall exempt any person from compliance with the Firearms Act. Compliance with Firearms Act. Cap. 110

166. (1) The Director of Public Prosecutions may, at the request of the Minister or the Director, in writing, nominate by name or rank any public officer or class of public officer of the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Service to undertake and prosecute criminal proceedings in respect of any offence alleged to have been committed by any person in contravention of this Act, and may at any time, without assigning any reason, cancel any such nomination. Prosecutions by public officers

(2) In undertaking or prosecuting any proceedings under sub-section (1), the public officer shall act in accordance with the general or special instructions of the Director of Public Prosecutions, and shall for the purpose of any such prosecution have the powers of a public prosecutor appointed under any law for the time being in force.

PART XIV

OFFENCES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES

167. Any person, other than a person authorised in writing by the Director, who causes any bush or grass fire within the confines of any Prohibition of bush or grass

National Park shall be guilty of an offence:

fires in National
Parks

Provided that this section shall not apply to any wildlife police officer while acting under the written direction of the Director.

168. (1) Any person who-

Prohibitions

(a) obstructs any proper officer or any honorary wildlife police officer or any duly appointed person in the lawful exercise of any powers conferred by or under this Act;

(b) refuses to furnish to any proper officer or honorary wildlife police officer or any duly appointed person, on request, any particulars or information to which the proper officer, honorary wildlife police officer or duly appointed person is entitled by or under this Act; or

(c) wilfully or recklessly gives to any proper officer, honorary wildlife police officer or duly appointed person, any false or misleading particulars or information with respect to any fact, or particulars to which the proper officer, honorary wildlife police officer or duly appointed person is entitled by or under this Act;

shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the expression "duly appointed person" means any person to whom duties in connection with the administration of this Act have been delegated by the Minister or the Director, as the case may be, under this Act.

169. Any person, being a person required by or under this Act to keep any register or to furnish any return or information to the Minister or the Director, who-

Failure to keep
registers or to
furnish returns,
an offence

(a) fails to keep such register or to furnish such return or information as required;

(b) fails to make any entry in such register or to furnish such return or information within the time prescribed; or

(c) with intent to mislead, makes any entry in such register or furnishes any return or information which is false in a material particular;

shall be guilty of an offence.

170. Any person who, without lawful authority, alters, defaces or removes- Prohibition of alteration, defacement or removal of official records

(a) any register, index or other official record maintained under this Act or of any order, requirement, regulation or rule made thereunder; or

(b) any entry appearing in any such register, index or other official record;

shall be guilty of an offence.

171. Any person who, without lawful authority, alters or defaces any licence, permit, authority, certificate, register, return, record or other document, prescribed, issued, furnished or kept under this Act, shall be guilty of an offence. Prohibition of alteration or defacement of prescribed documents or records

172. Any person who- Secrecy

(a) being a person employed for the purposes of this Act, publishes or communicates, without lawful authority, to any other person any information acquired by him in the course of his employment; or

(b) being in possession of any information which, to his knowledge, had been disclosed in contravention of this Act, publishes or communicates that information to any other person;

shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand six hundred penalty units or to a term of imprisonment not exceeding two years, or to both.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

173. Except where otherwise expressly provided in this Act, any person who is convicted of an offence under this Act shall be liable upon conviction- General penalty

(a) for a first offence to a fine of not less than four hundred penalty units but not exceeding four thousand penalty units or to a term of imprisonment of not less than six months but not exceeding five years, or to both.

(b) for a second or subsequent offence to a fine of not less than eight hundred penalty units or to a term of imprisonment of not less than one year but not exceeding seven years, or to both.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

174. (1) Any person who is convicted of hunting, wounding, molesting or reducing into possession any elephant or rhinoceros in contravention of any provision of this Act shall be liable upon conviction- Penalty for offence involving elephant and rhinoceros

(a) for a first offence, to a term of imprisonment, without the option of a fine, of not less than five years but not exceeding ten years; and

(b) for a second or subsequent offence, to a term of imprisonment, without the option of a fine, of not less than seven years but not exceeding fifteen years.

(2) If the court is satisfied that in case of an offence referred to in subsection (1), that the offence was committed for the purpose of, or in connection with, illegal trafficking in ivory or rhinoceros horn, the offender shall be sentenced-

(a) for a first offence, to imprisonment for a term not less than seven years without the option of a fine; and

(b) for a second or subsequent offence, whether or not the previous offence involved is illegal trafficking, to imprisonment for a term of not less than ten years without the option of a fine.

175. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Act, any person who is convicted of an offence involving unlawful hunting within a National Park shall be liable upon conviction: Penalty for unlawful hunting in National Parks

(a) for a first offence to imprisonment, without the option of a fine, for a term of not less than one year but not exceeding ten years; and

(b) for a second or subsequent offence to imprisonment, without the option of a fine, for a term of not less than two years but not exceeding fifteen years.

176. Except as provided by section *one hundred and seventy-seven*, any person who is convicted of being in possession of, or of selling, buying, importing or exporting or of attempting to sell, buy, import or export, any meat of a wild animal or any trophy in contravention of this Act shall be liable, upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding five thousand six hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding seven years, or to both. Penalty for possessing, buying or selling meat or wild animal or trophy

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

177. (1) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) any person who is convicted of an offence under this Act which involves being in possession of, or selling, buying, importing or exporting, any protected animal or the meat or any trophy of a protected animal, in contravention of this Act, shall be liable, upon conviction, to imprisonment without the option of a fine for a term not exceeding seven years.

Penalty for possessing, buying or selling any protected animal or trophy of protected animal or prescribed trophy

(2) Any person who is convicted of an offence under this Act which involves being in possession of, or of selling, buying, importing or exporting any prescribed trophy in contravention of this Act shall be liable upon conviction-

(a) for a first offence, to imprisonment, without the option of a fine, for a term of not less than five years but not exceeding ten years; and

(b) for a second or subsequent offence, to imprisonment, without the option of a fine, for a term of not less than seven years but not exceeding fifteen years.

178. Except as otherwise provided in this Act, any person who is convicted of an offence under Part VIII or Part IX shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding four hundred penalty units or to a term of imprisonment not exceeding six months, or to both.
(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

Penalty for unlawful hunting or wounding, etc.

179. Where any person is convicted of an offence under this Act in respect of any game-pit, pitfall, trench or similar excavation, fence or enclosure, or other device fixed to the ground, which such person has made, used, or had in his possession, for the purpose of hunting in contravention of the provisions of this Act, the court shall, in addition to any other punishment, order such game-pit, pitfall, trench, excavation, fence, enclosure or device to be destroyed or obliterated in such manner as the court may specify, and any expenditure incurred on account of such order shall be recoverable from such person as a civil debt to the Government.

Destruction of game-pits, etc., on conviction

180. (1) Upon the conviction of any person of an offence under this Act, the court shall, at the request of the prosecution, in addition to any provision on

Forfeiture provision on

other penalty imposed, declare any wild animal, meat of any wild animal trophy, firearm or other weapon or any trap, net, poison, material or article, or, subject to subsections (2) to (8) inclusive, any vehicle, aircraft or boat, with which the offence was committed, or which was used in, or for the purpose of, or in relation to, or in connection with, the commission of the offence, to be forfeited without compensation and shall order the same to be disposed of as the Minister considers fit: conviction

Provided that in relation to an offence to which section *fifty-five, one hundred and seventy-four*, or *one hundred and seventy-five* or subsection (2) of section *one hundred and seventy-seven* applies, the court shall, in every case, order the forfeiture of the wild animal, meat of the wild animal or any trophy or any firearm or other weapon or any tent or dazzling light which was the subject of the offence or with which the offence was committed as the case may be, or which was used in or for the purposes of, or in relation to, or in connection with, the commission of the offence.

(2) Where the prosecution requests a declaration of forfeiture under subsection (1) in respect of any vehicle, aircraft or boat, as the case may be, the court shall make an order (hereinafter referred to as a conditional order), to the effect that unless any person other than the convicted party claims, under this section, any right of ownership in the vehicle, aircraft or boat within three months of the date in subsection (3), the prosecution may apply to the court *ex parte* for a declaration of forfeiture under subsection (1), and the court shall make the declaration.

(3) Upon the making of a conditional order under subsection (2), the Director shall, within one month thereafter, cause to be published in the *Gazette* and in at least one issue of a newspaper in general circulation in the place where the offence was committed, a notice of the making of the order, which notice shall be in the form prescribed, or, if no such form is prescribed, in a form approved by the court.

(4) If under any written law requiring registration the vehicle, aircraft or boat is registered in Zambia in the name of any person other than the party convicted, the Director shall, within seven days after publication of the notice in the *Gazette* cause a copy to be sent by registered post in a sealed envelope addressed to the person at his address as it appears on the register, and the certificate of registration of the letter shall be

conclusive evidence of service of the notice upon such person.

(5) Any person who claims any right of ownership in any vehicle, aircraft or boat may, within three months after the making of the conditional order referred to in subsection (2), serve upon the Director and lodge with the clerk of the court an application in writing for the discharge of the conditional order setting out his claim of ownership in the vehicle, aircraft or boat, as the case may be; whereupon the clerk of the court shall fix a date, not less than one month after the lodgement of the application for a hearing and shall, within seven days after the lodgement, cause notice of the hearing of the application to be served upon the Director.

(6) In any proceedings brought under subsection (5), the onus of proof shall be on the applicant and no order discharging the conditional order shall be made unless the applicant has adduced evidence and proved to the satisfaction of the court that he was not in any way privy to the offence and that the vehicle, aircraft or boat was, at the time of the commission of the offence, being used for such purpose without his knowledge or consent, and without, on his part, any negligent disregard, of its user by the convicted party.

(7) Where, upon any application made under subsection (5), the court is satisfied that the vehicle, aircraft or boat, as the case may be, is owned jointly by the claimant and the convicted party, or is the subject-matter of a hire-purchase agreement between the claimant and the convicted party, and the claimant has discharged onus of proof prescribed by subsection (6), the court shall declare forfeited all of the estate or interest of the convicted party in and to the vehicle, aircraft or boat, as the case may be, or all of the rights therein accrued to him under the hire-purchase agreement or under the Hire-Purchase Act and order the estate, or interest or rights to be disposed of as the Minister may consider fit. Cap. 399

(8) Except with the consent of the Minister, any right vested in any claimant under any hire-purchase agreement or under the Hire Purchase Act to repossess any vehicle, aircraft or boat which is subject to a conditional order made under subsection (2), shall be suspended pending the determination of any application brought under subsection (5), and in the event of the court declaring the rights therein accrued to the convicted party to be forfeited, the accrued right to repossess the vehicle, aircraft or boat shall not be exercisable against the Cap. 399

Government.

181. (1) Where a trophy, firearm, or other weapon, trap, net, poison or instrument, or any vehicle, aircraft, boat, material or article is seized under this Act, or of any other written law, in relation to or in connection with the commission of any offence under this Act, and the person suspected of having committed the offence is unknown, or cannot be found for the purpose of service of the process of the court charging him with the offence, or, having been served with such process, fails to appear in answer to the charge, the Director may, one month after publication of a notice of his intention so to do, in one issue of a newspaper of general circulation in the district in which the offence is alleged to have been committed, apply by way of original application, *ex parte*, to the court for an order declaring the trophy, firearm or other weapon, trap, net, poison or instrument, or any vehicle, aircraft, boat, material or article, as the case may be, to be forfeited without compensation and ordering it to be disposed of as the Minister may consider fit. Disposal of animals and goods seized

(2) If any person claims any right of ownership in any vehicle, aircraft or boat, to which a notice published under subsection (1) applies, he may, within one month after the date of publication, lodge with the clerk of the court a notice of claim of ownership and serve a copy of the notice upon the Director, and the provisions of subsection (4) to (8) inclusive of section *one hundred and eighty* shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to the claim of ownership.

(3) If any wild animal or meat of any wild animal is seized under this Act, or of any other written law, in relation to or in connection with the commission of any offence under this Act, the Director may apply to the court by way of original application, *ex parte*, for an order for the immediate disposal by sale or otherwise of the animal or meat, and the court may order the sale and in the event of a sale of the animal or meat the proceeds shall be held by the Director pending the determination of any proceedings brought in respect of the offence and shall be dealt with by him as the court may direct; or, if the person suspected of having committed the offence is unknown or cannot be found for the purposes of service of the process of the court, subsection (1) shall apply with necessary modifications to the proceedings

182. Where any licensee under any licence, or any holder of any permit or authority, issued under this Act, is convicted of an offence Surrender of licence, permit,

under this Act, the court shall, in addition to any penalty imposed, order or authority to the person to surrender forthwith to the Director the licence, permit or authority, as the case may be, to be dealt with by the Director in accordance with the applicable relevant provisions of this Act. Director on conviction

183. Upon the payment of any fine imposed under this Act for any offence under this Act, there shall be paid into the general fund of the council within whose area the offence was committed such portion of such fine as the Minister may, after consultation with the Minister responsible for finance, by regulation prescribe. Portion of fine for offence payable to council

PART XV

FORMS AND REGULATIONS

184. The Minister may, by regulation, prescribe forms to be used for the purposes of this Act. Prescribed forms

185. (1) The Minister may, after consultation with the Director, by regulations, prescribe anything which may be prescribed under this Act and in respect of which no other prescribing authority is specified, and may in like manner make regulations for the better carrying out of this Act and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, such regulations may make provision for- Regulations

(a) returns to be furnished to the Minister or to the Director by holders of game licences, professional hunter's licences, apprentice professional hunter's licences, professional tour guides' licences, hunting permits issued under Part IV or V or trophy dealer's permits and by any persons who import or export any wild animals or the meat of such animals, or any trophies;

(b) fees payable upon application for authorities or permits where no other provision with respect to such fees is made under this Act;

(c) the terms and conditions under which game or protected animals may be hunted under any game licence issued under Part VII, the numbers and sex of each species which may be so hunted, the times of the year in which any species of game or protected animal may be hunted either generally or in any specified area, the type of weapons

prohibited or permitted and such other matters in respect of hunting as he considers fit;

(d) the hearing and determination of appeals to the Minister or to the Director, and the fees payable upon any appeal;

(e) the remuneration and allowances payable to members of the Board;

(f) the control of entry into, and passage through, and the regulation of the activities of persons within, any game management area;

(g) controlling or prohibiting the settlement or residence of persons in any game management area;

(h) permitting, controlling or prohibiting the burning, cutting, felling or removal of vegetation from a game management area;

(i) controlling or prohibiting the hunting of game and protected animals or any species or variety or sex of game or protected animals in any game management area;

(j) the terms and conditions under which game or protected animals may be hunted in any game management area under any permit issued under section *fifty-six*;

(k) the terms and conditions under which game or protected animals may be hunted in any National Park under any permit issued under section *forty-four*;

(l) the regulation, control or prohibition of the entry or sojourn of domestic animals in any game management area;

(m) the control, regulation or prohibition of land development or of mining within any game management area; and the imposition of terms and conditions under which land development or mining may be undertaken in such area;

(n) the control of the sale or movement of any game or protected animal, meat of any game or protected animal, or of any trophy, from any game management area;

- (o) the payment, in whole or in part, of any fees payable under this Act, to any council;
- (p) fees to be paid for anything to be done under this Act;
- (q) the remission in special cases of any fees payable under this Act;
- (r) the prohibition, regulation or control of the hunting of wild animals in or near any municipality, township, residence, farm buildings, factory, quarry or mine or upon, over or near any road specified in the regulations;
- (s) fees to be paid upon the import or export of any prescribed trophy;
- (t) the terms and conditions under which any professional hunter's licence or apprentice professional hunter's licence or professional tour guide's licence or any permit or authority may be issued under this Act including the manner in which the holder of any such licence, permit or authority is to receive payment for any services rendered by him under the licence, permit or authority;
- (u) limiting the number of supplementary game licences which may be issued in respect of any specified area during any specified time;
- (v) the sealing of firearms in areas where the hunting of animals is prohibited or controlled;
- (w) the declaration of bird sanctuaries and for the control of entry into and regulation of activities of any persons within any such bird sanctuary;
- (x) the furtherance of knowledge as regards wildlife, by means of literature, lectures, courses of instruction, films, radio and television programmes, approved tours or such other means as may appear appropriate in the circumstances;
- (y) the terms and conditions under which wild animals lawfully owned may be kept in captivity, including specifications as to the size and design of enclosures for such wild animals;

(z) the payment of rewards prescribed by the regulations to finders of trophies; and

(aa) the terms and conditions under which any export permit may be issued under this Act.

(2) The Minister may, in any regulation made under this section, prescribe in respect of the contravention of any provision of the regulations-

(a) for a penalty not exceeding a fine of four thousand penalty units or a term of imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to both;

(b) the forfeiture of anything which was the subject matter of the contravention or as the case may be, with which the offence was committed or which was used in, or for the purpose of, or in relation to, or in connection with, the commission of the contravention; and

(c) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional penalty not exceeding a fine of sixteen penalty units on each count.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

FIRST SCHEDULE

All species or subspecies of the following animals occurring in Zambia:

Animals

Buffalo

Bushbuck

Bushpig

Crocodile

Duiker, Blue

Duiker, Yellow-backed

Eland

Genet Cats

Grysbok, Sharpe's

Hartebeest, Liechtenstein

Hippopotamus

Hyena, Spotted

Jackal, Side-striped

Kudu

Leopard

Lion

Monitors, both species
Oribi
Otter, Spotted-necked
Otter, Clawless or Small-clawed
Puku, including Senga Kob
Python
Reedbuck
Serval Cat
Civet
Warthog
Wildebeest, Blue or Brindled
Wildebeest, Cookson's
Wild Dog
Zebra

Birds:

Duck, Teal and Geese, all species, including:

White-backed Duck
African Pochard
Yellow-billed Duck
Cape Pigeon
Hottentot Teal
Red-billed Teal
Garganey
Pintail
Shoveller
White-faced Tree Duck
Fulvous Tree Duck
Pygmy Goose
Egyptian Goose
Spur-winged Goose

Francolin, all species, including:

Coqui Francolin
Shelleys' Francolin
Red-winged Francolin
Natal Francolin
Hildebrandt's Francolin
Red-throated Francolin
Swaison's Francolin

Guinea Fowl, all species, including:

Helmeted Guinea Fowl
Crested Guinea Fowl

Quail and Button-quail, all species, including:

Harlequin-Quail
Blue Quail
Natal Button-Quail

Sandgrouse, all species including:

Yellow-throated Sandgrouse

Double-banded Sandgrouse

Snipe and Painted Snipe, all species, including:

Common Snipe

Double or Great Snipe

Ethiopian Snipe

Jack Snipe

Painted Snipe

Pigeon, all species, including:

African Green Pigeon

Rameron

Scaly Grey

SECOND SCHEDULE

(Sections 87, 89, 92 and 129)

PRESCRIBED FEES

1. Professional Hunter's Licence:Cap. 123

Cap. 123

Fee UnitsCap. 123

(a) Citizen of Zambia Cap. 123
400 Cap. 123

(b) Non-citizen of Zambia who is the holder of a certificate of
status
as an established resident issued under section thirty-three of
the Immigration and Deportation Act
800

(c) Non-citizen of Zambia who is the holder of an employment
permit under section eighteen of the Immigration and Deportation
Act US \$5,000

2. Apprentice Professional Hunter's Licence:

(a) Citizen of Zambia
80

(b) Non-citizen of Zambia who is holder of a certificate of status
as an
established resident issued under section thirty-three of the
Immigration and Deportation Act;
.. 160

3. Professional Tour Guide's Licence:

(a) Citizen of Zambia
40

(b) Non-citizen of Zambia who is the holder of a certificate of
status
as an established resident issued under section thirty-three of
the Immigration and Deportation Act
80

(c) Non-citizen of Zambia who is the holder of an employment
permit
issued under section eighteen of the Immigration and Deportation
Act US \$100

4. Trophy dealers' permit
80

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

THIRD SCHEDULE

(Section 8)

FORM 1

FORM OF ATTESTATION

I
 .., do
 swear/solemnly and sincere declare and affirm that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance
 to the President of the Republic of Zambia, that during my service with the National Parks
 and Wildlife Service I will preserve, protect and defend the National Parks and Wildlife Act,
 and will obey all lawful orders of the President and of all officers placed over me and will
 subject myself to all orders or regulations relating to the said service.

Signature or thumb print of wildlife police officer

Sworn }
 Declared }
 and }
 Affirmed }

at
 this.....
 day of.....
 19.....

Before me

(Signature of Magistrate or Superior Wildlife Police Officer)

*Delete whichever does not apply

SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION

NATIONAL PARKS REGULATIONS

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

Regulation

1. Title
2. Interpretation
3. Application
4. Entry and residence in National Park
5. Restriction on entry and exit
6. Declaration of arms and ammunition by persons passing through National Park
7. Prohibition of entry into, or from, or movement within, National Park at night
8. Restriction on entry and movement
9. Restriction on cycles and motor cycles
10. Restriction on motor vehicle
11. Restriction on caravans and trailers
12. Restriction on boats
13. Restriction on aircraft
14. Restriction on building and other forms of land improvement in National Park
15. Prohibition of destruction of vegetation
16. Restriction against lighting of fires for domestic purposes
17. Prohibition of removal of trophies, etc., within National Park
18. Prohibition of disturbance of predator
19. Feeding of wild animals
20. Restriction on fishing
21. Restriction on commercial photography or recording
22. Restriction against disturbance
23. Restriction against litter
24. Restriction on trading

25. Instructions by wildlife police officers
26. Closure of roads, etc., by wildlife police officers
27. Exemption of wildlife police officers
28. Offences and penalties
29. Revocation of Statutory Instrument No. 9 of 1972

FIRST SCHEDULE-Prescribed forms

SECOND SCHEDULE-Prescribed fees

SECTION 185-NATIONAL PARKS REGULATIONS
Regulations by the Minister after consultation with the Director

Statutory Instrument 88 of 1993 Act No. 13 of 1994

- | | | |
|----|--|----------------|
| 1. | These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks Regulations. | Title |
| 2. | In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires- | Interpretation |
| | "estate road" has the meaning ascribed to it in section <i>eight</i> of the Roads and Road Traffic Act. | Cap. 464 |
| 3. | (1) These Regulations shall apply to National Parks, except such part of the Mosi-Oa-Tunya National Park as lies outside the area demarcated as Mosi-Oa-Tunya Zoological Park, and to the said part regulations 4 (1) (b), 4(3), 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 (b), 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 and 28 only shall apply. | Application |
| | (2) In the case of Liuwa National Park the provisions of these Regulations, other than regulations 6, 17, 18, 22 (b) 25 and 28 shall not apply to any <i>bona fide</i> resident of that National Park: | |

Provided that the Minister may by order in writing exclude any part of any National Park from the application of all or any of these Regulations.

4. (1) A person, not being a person belonging to any of the categoriesEntry and enumerated in subsection (2) of section *forty-three* of the Act, shall not-residence in National Park

(a) enter a National Park unless he is in possession of a valid Entry Permit issued under these Regulations;

(b) reside in a National Park unless he is in possession of a valid Residence Permit issued under these Regulations:

Provided that the Director may in special circumstances by writing permit any person to enter or reside in a National Park without obtaining the appropriate Permit.

(2) An Entry Permit may be issued by the Director, or by any officer authorised by the Director in writing in that behalf, in Form 1 as set out in the First Schedule on payment of the fees prescribed in the Second Schedule.

(3) A Residence Permit may be issued by the Director in Form 2 as set out in the First Schedule, but no fees shall be payable therefor.

(4) Any person who is a tourist from outside Zambia shall be in possession of a valid Conservation Stamp issued under these Regulations in addition to a valid Entry Permit before entering any National Park.

(5) A Conservation Stamp may be issued by the Director or any Wildlife Police Officer, or any person authorised by the Director in writing in that behalf on payment of the fee prescribed in the Second Schedule.

(6) Proceeds from the issue of the Conservation Stamps shall go directly to meet the management and development costs of the National Parks.

(7) Where the Conservation Stamp is issued by any person authorised in writing by the Director, such person shall be entitled to a ten per cent

commission of the Conservation Stamp Fee.

5. Except with the written permission of the Director, no person shall enter or leave a National Park otherwise than at a recognised point of entry or exit or without making relevant and complete entries in the register kept for that purpose at such point of entry or exit.

Restriction on entry and exit

6. Every person passing through a National Park along a public road shall declare at the point of entry and again at the point of exit any firearm, ammunition or explosive in his possession, and shall enter the details thereof in the registers kept for that purpose at the points of entry and exit.

Declaration of arms and ammunition by persons passing through National Park

7. (1) A person may not enter or leave a National Park, or leave the defined area around a lodge or camp within a National Park, during the hours of darkness:

Prohibition of entry into, or exit from, or movement within National Park at night

Provided that this regulation shall not apply to any wilderness trail, nocturnal tour or other authorised tourist activity which has been specifically exempted in writing by the Director.

(2) For the purpose of this regulation, the term "hours of darkness" means the period between one half-hour after sunset and one half-hour before sunrise.

8. Except with the written permission of the Director, a person shall not-

Restriction on entry and movement

(a) alight from a motor vehicle or boat within a National Park except at a lodge, camp or designated picnic site or bird hide; or

(b) enter or travel within a National Park on foot at any place not included in Paragraph (a):

Provided that this regulation shall not apply to any person whilst he is

accompanied by a wildlife police officer or to any person travelling along a public road.

- 9.** Except with the written permission of the Director, a person shall not enter or travel within a National Park on a cycle or a motor cycle: Restriction on cycles or motor cycles

Provided that this regulation shall not apply to any person travelling along a public road.

- 10.** A person shall not within a National Park- Restriction on motor vehicle
- (a) drive a motor vehicle with a defective or wholly or partly inoperative silencing system or exhaust or a motor vehicle producing such noise as may cause alarm, annoyance or disturbance to any animal or person;
 - (b) unnecessarily sound the horn of a motor vehicle;
 - (c) drive a motor vehicle anywhere except on a recognised road unless specifically authorised in writing by the Director;
 - (d) drive a motor vehicle in excess of 50 kilometres per hour or of any other speed limit indicated at any place by signs:

Provided that this paragraph shall not apply to a motor vehicle driven along a public road, other than an estate road; or

- (e) drive a motor vehicle in a manner likely to disturb or endanger any animal or person.

- 11.** Except with the written permission of the Director, a person shall not bring a caravan or trailer into a National Park, except in accordance with the terms and conditions of his Entry Permit or Residence Permit, as the case may be. Restriction on caravans and trailers

- 12.** A person shall not use a boat within a National Park without the written permission of the Director or in accordance with the terms and conditions of his Entry Permit or Residence Permit, as the case may be, and such permission or Permit may stipulate conditions as to the place where such boats may be used and may limit or prohibit the use of an engine to propel any such boat. Restriction on boats

13. (1) Except with the written permission of the Director, a person shall not fly an aircraft over a National Park at a height of less than 300 metres above ground level except when lawfully landing or taking off from a licensed aerodrome or airfield within such a National Park. Restriction on aircraft

(2) Except with the written permission of the Director and upon payment of the fees prescribed in the Second Schedule, a person shall not land an aircraft in a National Park:

Provided that this sub-regulation shall not apply to such aircraft as may enter a National Park on a routine schedule or for government purposes.

(3) A person shall not land an aircraft at any point within a National Park other than on a licensed aerodrome or airfield.

14. Except with the written permission of the Director, a person shall not erect any building or structure, construct any roads or tracks or carry out any form of land alteration or improvement within a National Park. Restriction on building and other forms of improvement within National Park

15. Except with the written permission of the Director, a person shall not cut, deface, damage or destroy any vegetation in a National Park. Prohibition of destruction of vegetation

16. A person shall not light a fire for domestic purposes, such as the cooking of food, within a National Park, except at such points as are designated by the Director. Restriction against lighting of fires for domestic purposes

17. Without the written permission of the Director, a person shall not remove any wild animal, whether dead or alive, or any trophy, vegetation or any object of prehistoric, archaeological, historical or scientific interest from a National Park or from one part of a National Prohibition of removal of trophies etc., within National

Park to another part of the same National Park.

Park

18. A person shall not drive a predator away from a kill.

Prohibition of disturbance of predator

19. A person shall not feed a wild animal in a National Park.

Feeding of wild animals

20. (1) A person shall not fish in a National Park unless he is in possession of a valid Angling Permit issued under these Regulations and except in accordance with the conditions laid down in the Permit:

Restriction on fishing

Provided that the Director may in writing authorise fishing for subsistence or traditional purposes without an Angling Permit and without payment of fees, but subject to such conditions, if any, as he may consider fit to specify.

(2) An Angling Permit may be issued by the Director, or by any officer authorised by the Director in writing in that behalf, in Form 3, as set out in the First Schedule on payment of the fees prescribed in the Second Schedule.

21. (1) A person shall not take still or cine photographs or make sound recordings within a National Park for commercial purposes unless he is in possession of a valid Photography and Sound Recording Licence issued under these Regulations.

Restriction on commercial photography or recording

(2) A Photography and Sound Recording Licence may be issued by the Director, or any officer authorised by the Director in writing in that behalf, in Form 4 as set out in the First Schedule on payment of the fees prescribed in the Second Schedule.

22. A person shall not within a National Park-

(a) play any radio, gramophone, tape recorder, record player or musical instrument so as to cause unnecessary disturbance to any animal or person; or

Restriction against disturbance

(b) provoke or chase any wild animal or cause alarm, annoyance or unnecessary disturbance to any wild animal.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>23. A person shall not discard any litter, refuse or rubbish in a National Park, except in a receptacle or other means of disposal for such purpose.</p> | <p>Restriction against litter</p> |
| <p>24. A person shall not engage in any trade or business in a National Park without the written permission of the Minister.</p> | <p>Restriction on trading</p> |
| <p>25. All persons within a National Park shall obey all lawful instructions given by a wildlife police officer.</p> | <p>Instructions by wildlife police officers</p> |
| <p>26. Any wildlife police officer of or above the rank of wildlife ranger may at any time close any road (other than a public road), pontoon, lodge, camp, picnic site or bird hide and thereupon entry to such road, pontoon, lodge, camp, picnic site or bird hide shall be prohibited, notwithstanding that any person would otherwise be entitled to enter, pass through or remain in any such place.</p> | <p>Closure of roads, etc., by wildlife police officer</p> |
| <p>27. The provisions of regulations 4 to 13, inclusive, and 15 to 20, inclusive, shall not apply to a wildlife police officer while on official duty in a National Park.</p> | <p>Exemption of wildlife police officer</p> |
| <p>28. (1) Any person who contravenes any of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding three thousand two hundred fee units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three years, or to both.</p> | <p>Offences and penalties</p> |
| <p>(2) Without prejudice to any proceedings or other consequence which may result from a contravention of any of these Regulations, a wildlife police officer of or above the rank of wildlife ranger may revoke any permit or licence if he is reasonably satisfied that any of the persons named therein has contravened any of these Regulations.</p> | |
| <p><i>(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)</i></p> | |
| <p>29. The National Parks Regulations, 1972 are hereby revoked.</p> | <p>Revocation of</p> |

S.I. No. 9 of 1972

FIRST SCHEDULE

PRESCRIBED FORMS

Form 1
(Regulation 4)

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks Regulations

ENTRY PERMIT

National Park

Date of Issue

, 19.....

This Permit is valid up to..... hours on

19.....,

for the persons named and the car/aircraft specified below. It is not transferable.

Names

- 1 -----of
- 2 -----of
- 3 -----of
- 4 -----of
- 5 -----of
- 6 -----of

are hereby authorised to enter the

National Park subject to the conditions set out on the reserve of this Permit.

Car/aircraft Registration No.

Point of entry

Gate/airfield

Point of exit

Gate/airfield

FEES PAID

Car/aircraft entrance at
..... occupants at.....

TOTAL

RECEIPT

Received from

the sum of

(It is essential to produce this Form at the Entrance Gates)

Signed

Date

Original: to be retained by visitor for production at entrance gate

Duplicate: for filing

Triplicate: to support General Revenue Cash Book

Quadruplicate: to Accountant (Revenue) NPWS

Quintuplicate: to be retained in the book

(To be printed on the reverse of the Entry Permit)

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This Permit is valid for multiple entry only for the period stated and for the persons named herein.
2. Persons may stay overnight only if they are accommodated at a lodge or camp.
3. Entrance gate will open at 0600 hours throughout the year but will close at 1830 hours between 1st April, and 30th November; and at 1900 hours between 1st December and 31st March. Visitors must ensure that they leave the National Park before gates close.
4. Visitors should note that the violation of any provision of the National Parks and Wildlife Act or of the National Parks Regulations by any person named in this Permit may result in the cancellation of the Permit, and all the persons named therein being required to leave the National Park immediately. In addition, such violation shall also render the offender liable to prosecution. It is therefore urged that all visitors should acquaint themselves with the provisions of the Act and the Regulations.

Form 2
(Regulation 4)

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks Regulations

RESIDENCE PERMIT

National Park

This Permit is valid for the person and the members of his family and dependants named below:

Mr-----of

and

Members of Family

1
2
3
4
5
6

Dependants

1
2
3

are hereby authorised to enter and reside within the boundaries of the

National Park.

Director,

National Parks and Wildlife Service

Form 3
(Regulation 20)

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks Regulations

ANGLING PERMIT

National Park

Date of Issue

, 19.....

This Permit is valid up to

, 19.....,

for the persons named below and is not transferable.

Names

1 -----of

2 -----of

3 -----of

4 -----of

are hereby authorised to fish within the boundaries of the

National Park by angling.

FEES PAID

At the rate of

per person

RECEIPT

Received from

the sum of

IT IS ESSENTIAL TO PRODUCE THIS FORM AT THE ENTRANCE GATES

Signed

Dated

Original: to be retained by visitor for production at entrance gate.

Duplicate: for filing.

Triplicate: to support General Revenue Cash Book.

Quadruplicate: to Accountant (Revenue) NPWS.

Quintuplicate: to be retained in the book.

(To be printed on the reverse of the Angling Permit)

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

This Permit is valid only for angling. Chemical substances, explosives or any other device for fishing shall render this Permit void. Breach of any provision of the National Parks and Wildlife Act or of the National Parks Regulations on the part of any person named in the Permit shall render the permit liable to cancellation, and shall also render the offender liable to prosecution. Permit holders are therefore advised to acquaint themselves with the provisions of the Act and the Regulations.

Form 4

(Regulation 21)

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks Regulations

PHOTOGRAPHY AND SOUND RECORDING LICENCE

National Park

Date of Issue

, 19.....

This Licence is valid up to

, 19....., for the person

named below and is not transferable.

Mr. -----of

is hereby licensed to take still and cine photographs and to record sounds within the

National Park

during the period of the validity of this Licence for commercial purposes.

FEES PAID

RECEIPT

Received from

the sum of

IT IS ESSENTIAL TO PRODUCE THIS FORM AT THE ENTRANCE GATES

Signed

Dated

Original: to be retained by visitor for production at entrance gate.

Duplicate: for filing.

Triplicate: to support General Revenue Cash Book.

Quadruplicate: to Accountant (Revenue) NPWS.

Quintuplicate: to be retained in the book.

(To be printed on the reverse of the Licence)

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This Licence does not entitle the licensee to enter the National Park without an Entry Permit.

2. Breach of any provision of the National Parks and Wildlife Act or of the National Parks Regulations on the part of the licensee shall render this Licence liable to cancellation and shall also render the offender liable to prosecution.

SECOND SCHEDULE

(Regulations 4, 13, 20 and 21)

PRESCRIBED FEES

	<i>Local Tourists</i> Fee units	<i>Overseas Tourists</i> US\$
1. Fees for an Entry Permit:		
(a) Luangwa South	2 per day	15.00 per person per day
(b) Kafue	1 per day	5.00 per person per day
(c) Sumbu	1 per day	5.00 per person per day
(d) Lochinvar	1 per day	5.00 per person per day
(e) Other National Parks	1 per day	5.00 per person per day
2. Vehicle entry fee	2 per day	10.00 per person per day
3. Aircraft entry fee	20 per landing	per day
4. Commercial filming, painting and sound recording	1,000 per week	500.00 per week
5. Camping in a National Park (per adult)	10 per night	10.00 per night
6. Camping in a National Park (child) over 12 years	5 per night	
7. Angling Permit	1 per day	5.00 per day
8. Keeping a boat in a National Park	10 per month	

9. Child under 12 years	Free
10. Tour operators vehicle	Free
11. School parties	Free
12. Fee for a conservation stamp	15.00 US Dollars per person

NOTES:

(i) Camp sites in National Parks do not, as a rule have any service but where basic services are provided, additional fees may be payable to the agency providing the service.

(ii) The fees indicated in the Second Schedule also apply to walking safari camps.

(As amended by Act No.13 of 1994)

**SECTION 27-THE NATIONAL PARKS
DECLARATION ORDER**

*Statutory
Instrument
44 of 1972
58 of 1993
Act No.
13 of 1994*

1. This Order may be cited as the National Parks Declaration Order. Title
2. The areas set out in the Schedule are hereby declared to be National Parks for the purposes of the Act. Declaration of National Parks
3. The National Parks Declaration Order, 1972 is hereby revoked. Revocation of S.I. No. 44 of 1972

SCHEDULE

(Regulation 2)

NATIONAL PARK No. 1: SOUTH LUANGWA

Starting at the confluence of the Luangwa and Mpupushi Rivers, the boundary follows the right bank of the latter river upstream to its confluence with the Mfuke (Mfushi) Stream; thence up the right bank

of this stream to its source in the Muchinga Escarpment; thence along the brink of the said escarpment in a general north by north-easterly direction to the source of the Luanda River; thence down the left bank of this river to its confluence with the Kapamba River; thence up the right bank of the Kapamba River to its confluence with the Kangala River; thence up the right bank of the Kangala River to its source; thence in a northerly direction to Kapili Kasweta Hill; thence northwards to the confluence of the Finkono Stream with the Mupamadzi River; thence down the left bank of the Mupamadzi River to a beacon erected thereon; thence in a general northerly, easterly and southerly direction following a line of beacons erected around the margin of the Chifungwe Plain to a beacon to the left bank of the Mupamadzi River; thence along a line of beacons to the Luangwa River; thence following the thalweg of the Luangwa River down stream to its confluence with the Mwasauke Stream; thence up this stream for a distance of approximately 4.8 kilometres; thence following a straight line in a generally south easterly direction on a bearing of 146 degrees to a beacon erected on the Kauluzi Stream; thence down the left bank of this stream to its confluence with the Luangwa River; thence following the thalweg of the Luangwa River downstream to its confluence with the Lusangazi River; thence up the right bank of this river for a distance of approximately 30.6 kilometres; thence in a straight line on a bearing of 251 degrees to a beacon erected on the Mtipwazi Stream; thence down the left bank of the stream to its confluence with the Luangwa River; thence following the thalweg of the Luangwa River downstream to its confluence with the Mpupushi River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 9,050 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Central, Eastern and Northern Provinces and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P.1, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 2: NORTH LUANGWA

Starting from the confluence of the Mushina Stream with the Luangwa River, the boundary follows up the right bank of the Mushina Stream to its source; thence in a straight line due west to a point on the Lumbabatwa Stream; thence in a straight line in a north-westerly direction to a beacon erected at the point where the Itanga Hills are intersected by the Lufishi River; thence up the right bank of the Lufishi River to its source; thence to a beacon erected on Mukungele Hill; thence in a north-easterly direction across the Mupeti Stream to the Nsamsamina Stream at the point where it is intersected by the path from Mutupa (1940) Village to the Luangwa River; thence in a generally

north-easterly direction along the ridge of the Mwanza Kanjoma Hills to a beacon erected on the Mwaleshi River at the old site of Mutipula Village; thence in a similar direction to a beacon erected at a point on the Lubanga Stream; thence in a north-westerly direction to the source of the Mwansamubembe Stream and down the left bank of this stream to its confluence with the Lufila River; thence down the left bank of the Lufila River to its confluence with the Luangwa River; hence following the thalweg of the Luangwa River downstream to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 4,636 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Mpika District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 2, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 3: LUKUSUZI

Starting from the confluence of the Chenje Stream with the Rukuzye River, the boundary follows down the left bank of the Rukuzye River to the Nyani Falls; thence in a northerly direction to the confluence of the Pirasi Stream with the Lukusuzi River; thence up the right bank of the Lukusuzi River to its confluence with the Kadianzeze River; thence in a north by north-easterly direction to the highest point on the Zimwe Hill; thence in a north-easterly direction to the highest point on the Pandebiri Hill; thence due to north to a beacon erected at a point on the Lumimba River; thence up the right bank of the Lumimba River to its confluence with the Chipanda Stream and up the right bank of the Chipanda Stream to its source; thence in a southerly direction to the source of the Mwezi Stream and down the left bank of the Mwezi Stream to its confluence with the Mburuzi Stream; thence up the right bank of the Mburuzi Stream to a beacon erected at a point immediately north of the Mpangwe Hills; thence in a southerly direction to a beacon erected at the nearest point on the Munyamadzi Stream; thence down the left bank of the Munyamadzi Stream to its confluence with the Lukusuzi River; thence up the right bank of the Lukusuzi River for a distance of approximately 3.2 kilometres to a beacon erected at a point opposite the nearest part of the Kanjenjesi Hills; thence in a south by south-westerly direction for a distance of approximately 6.4 kilometres to a beacon erected at a point on one peak of the Kanjenjesi Hills; thence in a westerly direction to the source of the Chenje Stream; thence down the left bank of the Chenje Stream to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 2,720 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Lundazi District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 3, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 4: LUAMBE

Starting at Beacon A on the left bank of the Luangwa River at its confluence with the Lupita River, the boundary follows up the thalweg of the Luangwa River to Beacon D on the left bank of this river; thence following the road from Beacon D in an easterly direction around the northern edge of Baka Baka Lagoon to the Chipuka Entrance Gate; thence along the main Luangwa Valley (1971) road D104 in a south-westerly direction to where it meets a marked line; thence following this marked line along the northern edge of the Ntumbe Dambo in a general south-easterly direction to the confluence of the Lupita River with the Lumimba River; thence up the right bank of the Lupita River in a general easterly direction to Beacon C due south of the Kamira Pool; thence in a straight line in a general southerly direction to the confluence of the Mukamadzi River with the Kavyavya Stream; thence following up the right bank of the Mukamadzi River to a point where the main Mwanja-Chipandwe Village track crosses this river; thence along this track in a general southerly direction to a point where it crosses the Kangwa River at Beacon B; thence down the left bank of the Kangwa River to its confluence with the Lupita River; thence down the left bank of the Lupita River to Beacon A at its confluence with the Luangwa River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent approximately 254 square kilometres, is situated in the Lundazi District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 4, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 5: MWERU WANTIPA

Starting at a beacon at the site of Kalimangombe (1941) Village, the boundary follows a straight line in a general westerly direction to the highest point on Kapiri Malawa Hill; thence in a west by south-westerly direction to the highest point on Chulungoma Hill; thence in a general north-westerly direction to the highest point on Chilunda Hill; thence in a northerly direction crossing the Mofwe River to a point known as Kati Katali 1.6 kilometres north of Malanda (1941) Village; thence in a west by general north-westerly direction to the point where the main path between Mukupa Katandula and Puta (1941) Villages crosses the Kamoto Stream; thence along the said main path in a general north-westerly direction to the Kanduba Stream; thence in a straight line in a general north-easterly direction to the confluence of the Katete and Mukombwa Streams; thence up the right bank of the

Mukombwa Stream to its source; thence in a northerly direction to the highest point on Tambwamweru Hill; thence in an easterly direction to Kanonje Beacon at the source of the Kanonje Stream; hence down the left bank of this stream in a north by north-easterly direction to its confluence with the Mpande Stream; thence up the right bank of the Mpande Stream to its source; thence in a general north-easterly direction to Kisebwe Beacon; thence in a south by south-easterly direction to a beacon erected at a point on the Kabwe Stream near the old site of Kanyambe Village; thence in an east by north-easterly direction to the source of the Simwenya or Wambushi Stream; thence in the same direction to a beacon erected at a point where the Choma River intersects the high water flood mark of the Mweru Marsh; thence in a general north-easterly direction to the highest point of Kaleulu Hill; thence across the Mawe Stream and following the old Chiengi-Teleka path in an east by south-easterly direction to the old site of Firisi Village; thence due south to the main channel of the Chishela; thence following along the main channel of the Chishela to where it enters the Lake Mweru Wantipa; thence following the highest flood level of the said lake and the extreme eastern margin of the Mweru Marsh to where the Mwambeshi River enters the Marsh; thence in a westerly direction along the extreme southern margin of the said Marsh to the southern most edge of the Kakoma Pools; thence on to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 3,134 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Nchelenje and Kaputa Districts and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 5, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 6: SUMBU

Starting from the confluence of the Lubaleshi Stream with the Lufubu or Luvu River, the boundary follows in a westerly direction to Kabwe Beacon; thence in a north by north-westerly direction to the confluence of the Mukubwe River with the Mukotwe River; thence following the left of the Mukotwe River down stream to its confluence with the Lufubu River; thence in a straight line in a generally northerly direction to the western margin of Lake Kako; thence continuing along the projection of this straight line to a beacon erected on the main Bulaya-Sumbu Road; thence in a general north-easterly direction to a beacon on the Kasenga Stream; thence due east to a beacon erected at a point approximately 6.4 kilometres due west to Cape Kachese; thence in a straight line to a beacon erected on the Chisala Stream approximately 4.8 kilometres from the shore of Lake Tanganyika; thence in a general north-easterly direction to a beacon erected near Sumbu Old Boma; thence due north to a point in the lake 1.6 kilometres out from the

shore; thence following parallel to, and distant 1.6 kilometres from, the lake shore in an easterly, south-easterly and north-easterly direction to a point in the lake 3.6 kilometres due west of Beacon A on the shore; thence eastwards to Beacon A of the lake shore; thence in a north-easterly direction to point B on Kasaba Bay; thence continuing in a north-easterly direction to a point in the lake 1.6 kilometres from Beacon B; thence following parallel to, and distant 1.6 kilometres from, the lake shore in an easterly and south-easterly direction to a point in the lake 1.6 kilometres due north of the estuary of the Lufubu or Luvu River; thence to and up the thalweg of the Lufubu River upstream to its confluence with the Chambeshi River; thence up the right bank of the Chambeshi River to its confluence with the Kalongola River; thence in a straight line in a general south-westerly direction to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 2,063 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Kaputa and Mbala Districts and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 6/1, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General signed by him and dated the 17th April, 1985.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 7: LUSENGA PLAIN

From the point where the old road from Kawambwa to Chiengi crosses the Mbereshi River, the boundary follows this road in a northerly direction to the point where it crosses Lwankole Stream; thence in an east by south-easterly direction to a beacon erected at a point on the Mwinshi Stream; thence in a similar direction to the source of the Kalambanjili Stream; thence in an easterly direction to a point on the Kalungwishi River at the site of Misapa Nsama Old Village; thence up the thalweg of the Kalungwishi River to its confluence with the Mibamba Stream; thence up the right bank of the Mibamba Stream to its source; thence westwards to the source of the Mbereshi Stream and down the left bank of the Mbereshi Stream to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 880 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Kawambwa District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 7, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 8: MANGANO

Starting at the confluence of the Chambeshi and Mununshi Rivers, the 226 boundary follows down the thalweg of the Chambeshi River to its confluence with the Lubansenshi River; thence up the thalweg of the

Lubansenshi River to its confluence with the Pemeya Stream; thence in a straight line in a generally north-westerly direction to a point on the western end of Minswa Island; thence along the westerly edge of this island in the northerly direction to a point on the Lukutu River; thence up the Lukutu River to a point on its confluence with the Kasala Stream; thence in an easterly direction along the right bank of the Kasala Stream to its source; thence in a straight line in an easterly direction to a point on the Lubansenshi River; thence up the thalweg of the Lubansenshi River for a distance of approximately 2 kilometres to a point on this river; thence in a straight line in a general south-easterly direction to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 840 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Luwingu and Kasama Districts and is shown bordered in red on Plan No.N.P.8, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 9: LAVUSHI MANDA

Starting at the confluence of the Lutimwe River with the Lukulu River, the boundary follows upstream along the thalweg of the Lukulu River to its confluence with the Musuku Stream; thence upstream along the right bank of Musuku Stream to its source; thence in a straight line in a northerly direction to the Chimfitumba Plain; thence along the western margin of the Chimfitumba Plain to the Lubweshi River; thence downstream along the left bank of the Lubweshi River to its confluence with the Lumbatwa River; thence upstream along the right bank of the Lumbatwa River to its source; thence in a straight line in a general south-easterly direction to the source of the Wutala River; thence downstream along the left bank of the Wutala River to its confluence with the Mufubushi River; thence along the right bank of the Mufubushi River upstream to its confluence with the Kandiwu Stream; thence upstream along the right bank of the Kandiwu Stream to its source; thence in a straight line westwards to the source of the Chibishi River; thence downstream along the left bank of the Chibishi River to its confluence with the Lukulu River; thence following the thalweg of the Lukulu River upstream to its confluence with the Musangazi River; thence along the right bank of the Musangazi River upstream to its point of intersection with the Livingstone Memorial Monument Road; thence along the said road in a general north-westerly direction for a distance of approximately 6.4 kilometres to a point south of the source of the Lulimala River; thence northwards to the source of the Lulimala River; thence downstream along the left bank of the Lulimala River to its confluence with the Mangala River; thence upstream along the right bank of the Mangala River to its source; thence eastwards in a straight

line to the source of the Lubumba Stream; thence downstream along the left bank of the Lubumba Stream to its confluence with the Lutimwe River; thence downstream along the left bank of the Lutimwe River to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 1,500 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Mpika District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 9, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 10: KASANKA

Starting at the confluence of the Kankonto River with the Luombwa River, the boundary follows upstream along the right bank of the Luombwa River to its confluence with the Mulembo River; thence upstream along the right bank of the Mulembo River to its confluence with the Mulaushi Stream; thence upstream along the right bank of the Mulaushi Stream to its confluence with the Mpulumba Stream; thence in a westerly direction to a beacon erected on Mpululwe Hill; thence in a general south-westerly direction to the source of the Kalibila Stream; thence downstream along the left bank of the Kalibila Stream to its confluence with the Musola river; thence in a westerly direction to the confluence of the Chumbwi Stream with the Kasanka River; thence westwards to the point where the Kawumba River flows into the Kapabi Swamp; thence north-westwards to the source of the Mumbu Stream; thence down the left bank of the Mumbu Stream to its confluence with the Luombwa River; thence in a straight line in a west by north-westerly direction to a beacon on Bwalyabemba Hill; thence in a northerly direction to the Kankonto River; thence down stream along the left bank of the Kankonto River to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 390 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Serenje District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 10, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 11: KAFUE

Starting from Ndundumwense Hill Beacon 227/NRP/3992, the boundary runs due west to Beacon 111, on the Zambezi-Kafue watershed; thence in a northerly direction along this watershed through Beacons 110, 109, 108 and 107 to the point where it intersects the northern edge of the road reserve of motor road D714; thence in a westerly direction along this northern edge for approximately 32.1

kilometres to a point at the intersection with the western edge of the old Barotse Cattle Cordon Road; thence in a straight line in a westerly direction to Beacon 1; thence in a general northerly and westerly direction through Beacon 2 to Beacon 87 inclusive thence through Beacon **KNPW** 1 to Beacon **KNPW** 61 inclusive at the source of the Lalafuta River; thence in a general north by north-easterly direction to a beacon erected at a point on the Kasompe Dambo; thence down the Kasompe Stream to its confluence with the Lufupa River; thence in an easterly direction to the confluence of the Kabanga East and Ntemwa Rivers; thence up the Kabanga East River to its source; thence in a general south-easterly direction to the source of the Kayefu Stream; thence down the Kayefu Stream to its confluence with the Lunga River; thence in an easterly direction to the point where the Kasempa-Mumbwa motor road D181 is intersected by the Lupemba Stream; thence southwards along this motor road to the Kafue River; thence up the Kafue River therein on the prolongation north-westwards of the western boundary of Farm No. 3132; thence south-eastwards and eastwards along the western and southern boundaries of this farm through Beacons **KY3**, **KY9**, **KY10**, **KY11**, **KY12**, **KY13**, **KY2** and **KY14** to Beacon **KY1** on the western boundary of Farm No. 156a "The Big Concession" (remaining extent); thence south-eastwards along this boundary for a distance of approximately 4.8 kilometres; thence southwards to a point on the Mumbwa-Kaoma road **M9** (as re-aligned in 1971); thence in a westerly direction along the southern edge of the Mumbwa-Kaoma road reserve to the Kafue River; thence following the thalweg of the Kafue River downstream to its confluence with the Musa River; thence up the Musa River to the crossing of the old Barotse-Namwala Cattle Cordon Road; thence along this in a southerly direction to Cordon Post No. 3; thence in a straight line south-eastwards crossing the Nanzhila River approximately 8 kilometres south of the Nanzhila Mission, to a point on the western boundary of the Ila-Tonga Reserve No. XXII; thence along this boundary in a southerly direction to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 22,400 square Kilometres approximately, is situate in the Kasempa, Mumbwa, Namwala and Kalomo Districts and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 11, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 12: NYIKA

Starting at a point **49NYP** height 7048 on the Zambia-Malawi International Boundary, the National Park Boundary follows the said International Boundary in a south-westerly direction for a distance of

approximately 0.5 kilometres to a beacon erected thereon; thence in a north-westerly direction for a distance of 1.6 kilometres to a beacon erected on the edge of the escarpment; thence in a general north-easterly direction along the edge of the escarpment through a line of beacons for a distance of approximately 22.00 kilometres to a beacon on the Zambia-Malawi International Boundary; thence following the International Boundary to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 80 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Isoka and Chama Districts and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 12, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 13: LOCHINVAR

Starting at Beacon V on the south bank of the Kafue River approximately 16 kilometres upstream from the confluence of the Kafue and Nampongwe Rivers, the boundary follows the thalweg of the Kafue River downstream for approximately 17.7 kilometres to Beacon Z; thence in a southerly direction for approximately 24.1 kilometres to Beacon II; thence in an easterly direction for approximately 1.6 kilometres to Beacon H1; thence in a southerly direction for approximately 6.4 kilometres to Beacon G1; thence in a westerly direction for approximately 14.4 kilometres to Beacon J1; thence in a northerly direction for approximately 20.9 kilometres to Beacon K1; thence in a north-easterly direction for approximately 9.6 kilometres to Beacon V, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent approximately 410 square kilometres, is situated in the Monze District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 13, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 14: WEST LUNGA

Starting at the confluence of the Kabompo and West Lunga Rivers, the boundary follows along the thalweg of the West Lunga River upstream to its confluence with the Shinene River; thence along the right bank of the Shinene River upstream to a beacon erected at a point where this river is intersected by a footpath from Ntambu Village; thence north-eastwards along this path to where it is intersected by the Wisaki River; thence down the left bank of this river to its confluence with the Kabompo River; thence following the thalweg of this river downstream

to its confluence with the West Lunga River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 1,684 square kilometers approximately, is situated in the Mwinilunga District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 14, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 15: LIUWA PLAIN

Starting from a beacon erected at a point on the extreme south-western margin of the Liuwa Plain approximately 3.2 kilometres due north of Luola School (1971), the boundary follows in a straight line in a northerly direction to the source of the Malai Stream; thence downstream along the bank of the Malai Stream to its confluence with the Mulonga River; thence following the thalweg of the Mulonga River downstream to its confluence with the Luambimba River; thence following the thalweg of the Luambimba River to a beacon erected at a point on the right bank of the Luambimba River; thence in a straight line westwards to a beacon erected at a point on the extreme southern margin of the Liuwa Plain, approximately 4.8 kilometres distant from the Luanginga River; thence following along a line of beacons erected on the southern and south-western margin of the Liuwa Plain to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 3,660 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Kalabo and Lukulu Districts and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 15, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 16: SIOMA NGWEZI

Starting from a beacon erected at the point where the south game fence or the prolongation of the said fence intersects the Mashi River, the boundary follows along the south game fence in a general northerly, north-easterly and easterly direction to a beacon erected at the point of intersection of the said game fence with the Sioma-Katuli Camp (1971)-Ngwezi Pools Road; thence following a line of beacons erected along this road to a beacon erected near Ngwezi Pools; thence following a line of beacons in a general southerly, south-westerly and easterly direction and skirting the immediate vicinity of the Ngwezi Pools to a beacon erected on the Ngwezi-Cholola Road; thence following along this road to a beacon erected near Cholola Village; thence in a straight line in a general south-westerly direction to a

beacon erected at a point on the International Boundary between Namibia and Zambia approximately 16 kilometres east of the Mashi River; thence following the said International Boundary westwards to where it crosses the Mashi River; thence following the thalweg of the Mashi River upstream to a beacon erected at its point of intersection with the south game fence, or the prolongation of the said game fence, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 5,276 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Senanga and Sesheke Districts and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 16, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 17: MOSI-OA-TUNYA

Starting at a point on the left of the Sinde River, where it is crossed by the Livingstone-Mambova main road, the boundary follows the northern edge of this road in an easterly direction to its junction with Mbile Drive; thence northwards and eastwards following the northern edge of this road to where it is crossed by the water pipeline serving the aerodrome; thence in a straight line due south for a distance of approximately 3,000 metres; thence in a straight line due east for a distance of approximately 3,000 metres to where it meets the Livingstone Municipal Boundary approximately 2 kilometres from the nearest point on the left bank of the Zambezi River; thence south-eastwards along this boundary to a point approximately 400 metres from the nearest point on the left bank of the Zambezi River; thence in a south-easterly direction following a line parallel to the said bank of the Zambezi River and 400 metres therefrom to a point 400 metres from the right bank of the Maramba River; thence in a north-easterly direction following a line parallel to the said bank of the Maramba River and 400 metres therefrom to where it cuts the eastern boundary of the Zambia Railways 100 metres stripe reserve; thence in a straight line south-eastwards to Beacon BK1 on the Livingstone area boundary; thence due south to a point on the left bank of the Songwe River approximately 4 kilometres from its confluence with the Zambezi River; thence down the left bank of the Songwe River in a south-westerly direction to its confluence with the Zambezi River; thence in a straight line westwards to the nearest point in the Zambezi River on the International Boundary between Zimbabwe and Zambia; thence in a general north-westerly direction upstream along the said International Boundary to the point thereon nearest to, and opposite the junction of, the left banks of the Zambezi and Sinde Rivers; thence in a straight line southwards to that junction of the river banks; thence in a general northwesterly direction up the left bank of the Sinde River to the point

of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 66 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Livingstone District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 17, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 18: BLUE LAGOON

Starting at Beacon DN26 on the main Muchabi-Shibuyunji Road D183, the boundary proceeds in a straight line in a south-easterly direction to Beacon E85; thence in a straight line in a north-easterly direction to Beacon E86; thence in a straight line to a beacon erected south-east of Beacon E86; thence in a straight line in a north-easterly direction to a beacon erected on a footpath approximately 1.6 kilometres south of the main Muchabi-Shibuyunji Road D183; thence following this footpath in a general south-easterly direction to a beacon erected at the edge of the main tree line on the northern margin of the Kafue Flats; thence following along the main tree line eastwards to a beacon erected at a point on the edge of the said tree line; thence following a footpath in a general south-easterly direction to a beacon erected on the north bank of the Luwato Lagoon; thence following along the Luwato Lagoon in a south-westerly direction to a point thereon south-east of Beacon 92A; thence to Beacon 92A; thence in a straight line in a general westerly direction for a distance of approximately 19 kilometres to an erected beacon; thence in a straight line in a general northerly direction for a distance of approximately 9 kilometres to a beacon erected at a point near Chiko-Muchabi track; thence in a general easterly direction for a distance of approximately 7 kilometres to a beacon erected on the Nangoma River; thence in a straight line in a general north-easterly direction to a beacon erected at a point approximately 2.4 kilometres south-east of the main Muchabi-Shibuyunji Road D183; thence in a straight line in a general north-westerly direction to Beacon E66 erected on Kamwala Hill; thence in a straight line in a general easterly direction to Beacon DN28; thence in a straight line in a general south-easterly direction to Beacon DN27 on the Muchabi-Shibuyunji Road D183; thence following along this road in a general north-easterly direction to Beacon DN26, the point of starting.

Included within the above area but excluded therefrom is an area of approximately 2.024 hectares which is depicted on Detail Plan No. 9A, dated 10th August, 1972.

The above-described area, in extent 450 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Mumbwa District and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 18, deposited in the office of the

Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1973.

NATIONAL PARK NO. 19: LOWER ZAMBEZI

Starting at the Chipoko Rocks on the Zambezi River, the boundary follows the Zambia-Zimbabwe International Boundary in a westerly direction to the confluence of the Zambezi and Chongwe Rivers; thence up the Chongwe River to a point on the confluence of the Chongwe-Chindulwe Rivers; thence up in a straight line in a north-easterly direction to the source of the Ikando River; thence down the Ikando River to its confluence with the Lusangashi River; thence in a straight line in a north-easterly direction to the Mwambashi River; thence up the Mwambashi River to the point where it crosses the Shinjela-Chakwenga Road; thence along the Shinjela Road in a north-westerly direction to its junction with the Great East Road at Shinjela Picket; thence along the Great East Road in an easterly direction to the point where it crosses the Nyampande River; thence down the Nyampande River to its confluence with the Chakwenga River; thence down the Chakwenga River to the beacon erected thereon; thence in a straight line due east for a distance of 16 kilometres to the top of the Kaulashishi Hill; thence along the Luangwa-Lusaka District Boundary in a north-easterly direction to the point where it crosses the Rufunsa River; thence down the Rufunsa River in a south-easterly direction to the beacon erected thereon; thence in a straight line in a southerly direction for a distance of approximately 28.9 kilometres to the Chipoko Rocks, the point of starting.

All distances are approximate and all bearings are from magnetic north.

The above-described area, in extent 4,092 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Lusaka Rural and Luangwa Districts and is shown bordered in red on Plan No. N.P. 19, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 14th March, 1983.

THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE (LICENCES
AND FEES) REGULATIONS

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

Regulation

1. Title
2. District and Game Licences

3. Bird Licences
4. National Game Licences
5. Elephant Licences
6. Safari Licences
7. Supplementary Safari Licences
8. Daily Record to be kept by Professional Hunters
9. Special Licences
10. Professional Hunter's Licences
11. Apprentice Professional Hunter's Licences
12. Professional Tour Guide's Licences
13. Game Management Area Permits for Residents
14. Game Management Area Permits for Non-residents
15. Certificate of Ownership of Trophies
16. Export Permit for Ivory and Rhinoceros horn;
17. Export Permit for Wild Animals, Meat and Live Birds
18. Export Permit for other Trophies, etc.
19. Import Permit for Ivory and Rhinoceros horn
20. Import Permit for Wild Animals, Meat and Live Birds
21. Import Permit for other Trophies, etc.
22. Trophy Dealer's Permit
23. Trophy Dealer's Register
24. Receipt for Things Seized
25. Certificate of Evaluation of Trophies
26. Certificate of Identification of Trophies
27. Authority to sell meat of game/protected animal
28. Authority to sell or hunt any game/protected animal

Regulation

29. Power of Minister to authorise employment of others to hunt
30. Duplicates

31. Revocation of Statutory Instrument No. 2 of 1971

FIRST SCHEDULE-Prescribed

SECOND SCHEDULE-Prescribed

**SECTIONS 56, 62, 184 AND 185-THE NATIONAL
PARKS AND WILDLIFE (LICENCES AND FEES)
REGULATIONS**

Statutory Instrument
111 of 1993
43 of 1994
53 of 1995
147 of 1996
Act No.
13 of 1994

1. These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Licence and Fees) Regulations.

Title

2. (1) Any application for a district game licence shall be in Form NPW1 in the First Schedule.

District game licences

(2) The fee payable in respect of a district game licence shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

(3) A district game licence shall be in Form NPW 2 in the First Schedule.

(4) A district game licence shall authorise the licensee to hunt the game animals specified therein in accordance with the terms and conditions so specified and in the numbers so specified.

3. (1) An application for a bird licence shall be made in Form NPW 3 in the First Schedule.

Bird licence

(2) The fee payable in respect of a bird licence shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

(3) A bird licence shall be in Form NPW 4 in the First Schedule.

(4) A bird licence shall authorise the licensee to hunt the bird specified therein in any area in Zambia, other than a National Park or a Game Management Area, in accordance with the terms and conditions so

specified and in the numbers so specified.

4. (1) An application for a national game licence shall be made in Form NPW 5 in the First Schedule. National game licences

(2) The fee payable in respect of a national game licence shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

(3) A national game licence shall be in Form NPW 6 in the First Schedule.

(4) A national game licence shall authorise the licensee to hunt the game animals and the protected animals specified therein in the area of the Province specified therein, other than a National Park or a Game Management Area, in accordance with the terms and conditions so specified and in the numbers so specified.

5. (1) An application for an elephant licence shall be made in Form NPW 7 in the First Schedule. Elephant licences

(2) The fee payable in respect of an elephant shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

(3) An elephant licence shall be in Form NPW 8 in the First Schedule.

(4) An elephant licence shall authorise a licensee to hunt no more than one elephant of the sex specified therein in the area or areas so specified in accordance with the terms and conditions so specified.

6. (1) An application for a safari licence shall be made in Form NPW 9 in the First Schedule. Safari licences

(2) The fee payable in respect of a safari licence shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

(3) A safari licence shall be in Form NPW 10 in the First Schedule.

7. (1) An application for a supplementary safari licence shall be made in Form NPW 11 in the First Schedule. Supplementary safari licences

(2) The fee payable in respect of a supplementary safari licence shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

(3) A supplementary safari licence shall be in Form NPW12 in the First Schedule.

(4) A supplementary safari licence shall authorise the licensee to hunt the game animals specified therein in the area or areas specified, other than a National Park, in accordance with the terms and conditions so specified and in the numbers so specified.

8. The records and certificate required to be kept and completed by a professional hunter under section *one hundred and three* of the Act shall be in Form NPW 13 in the First Schedule and, in relation to any game animals and protected animals hunted by a client under a safari licence and supplementary safari licence recorded therein, shall be completed daily. Daily record to be kept by professional hunters

9. (1) A special licence shall be in Form NPW 14 in the First Schedule. Special licences

(2) The fee payable in respect of a special licence shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule or such lesser amount as the Minister may, in any particular case, determine.

10. (1) An application for a professional hunter's licence shall be made in Form NPW 15 in the First Schedule and shall be subject to the terms and conditions specified therein. Professional hunter's licences

(2) A professional hunter's licence shall be in Form NPW 16 in the First Schedule and shall be subject to the terms and conditions specified therein.

11. (1) An application for an apprentice professional hunter's licence shall be made in Form NPW 17 in the First Schedule. Apprentice professional hunter's licences

(2) The fee payable in respect of an apprentice professional hunter's licence shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

(3) An apprentice professional hunter's licence shall be in Form NPW 18 in the First Schedule and shall be subject to the terms and conditions specified therein.

12. (1) An application for a professional tour guide's licence shall be made in Form NPW 19 in the First Schedule. Professional tour guide's licences

(2) A professional tour guide's licence shall be in Form NPW 20 in the First Schedule and shall be subject to the terms and conditions specified therein.

13. (1) An application by a person who is a resident, to hunt in a game management area shall be made in Form 21 in the First Schedule. Resident's permit for Game Management Area

(2) The fee payable in respect of a permit referred to in sub-regulation (3) shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule or such lesser amount as the Minister may, in any particular case, determine.

(3) A permit issued under section *fifty-six* of the Act to a person who ordinarily resides in the Game Management Area shall be in Form NPW22 in the First Schedule.

14. (1) An application by a person other than a resident for a permit to hunt in a Game Management Area shall be made in Form 23 in the First Schedule. Non-resident's permit for Game Management Area

(2) The fee payable in respect of a permit referred to in sub-regulation (3) shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule or such lesser amount as the Minister may, in any particular case, determine.

(3) A permit issued pursuant to section *fifty-six* of the Act to a person other than a resident authorising him to hunt in a Game Management Area shall be in Form NPW 24 in the First Schedule.

(4) In this regulation, "resident", in relation to a Game Management Area, means a person who ordinarily resides in such Game Management Area.

15. (1) A certificate of ownership issued pursuant to section *one hundred and thirty-two* of the Act shall be in Form NPW 25 in the First Schedule. Certificates of ownership to trophies

(2) When a certificate of ownership is issued to any person in respect of any trophy the holder shall be the absolute owner of the said trophy until such trophy is transferred to another person either by way of sale or gift, in which case the holder shall endorse his signature.

16. (1) A permit issued pursuant to section *one hundred and fifty-three* of the Act in respect of the export of any ivory or rhinoceros horn shall be in Form NPW 26 in the First Schedule. Export permit for ivory and rhinoceros horn

(2) The fee payable in respect of a permit referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

17. (1) A permit issued pursuant to section *one hundred and fifty-three* of the Act in respect of the export of any wild animal or the meat thereof or any live bird shall be in Form NPW 27 in the First Schedule. Export permit for ivory and rhinoceros horn

(2) The fee payable in respect of a permit referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

18. (1) A permit issued pursuant to section *one hundred and fifty-three* of the Act in respect of the export of any trophy (other than ivory, rhinoceros horn, any wild animal or the meat thereof or any live bird) shall be in Form NPW 28 in the First Schedule. Export permit for other game trophies, etc.,

(2) The fee payable in respect of a permit referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule or such lesser amount as the Minister may, in any particular case, determine.

19. (1) A permit issued pursuant to section *one hundred and forty-nine* of the Act in respect of the import of any ivory or rhinoceros horn shall be in Form NPW 29 in the First Schedule. Import permit for ivory and rhinoceros horn

(2) The fee payable in respect of a permit referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule or such lesser amount as the Minister may, in any particular case, determine.

20. (1) A permit issued pursuant to section *one hundred and forty-nine* of the Act in respect of the import of any wild animal or the meat thereof or any live bird shall be in Form NPW 30 in the First Schedule. Import permit for wild animals, meat and live birds

(2) The fee payable in respect of a permit referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

21. (1) A permit issued pursuant to section *one hundred and forty-nine* of the Act in respect of the import of any trophy (other than ivory, rhinoceros horn, any wild animal or the meat thereof or any live bird) shall be in Form NPW 31 in the First Schedule. Import permit for other game trophies, etc.

(2) The fee payable in respect of a permit referred to in sub-regulation (1) shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule or such lesser amount as the Minister may, in any particular case, determine.

22. (1) An application for a trophy dealer's permit shall be made in Form NPW 32 in the First Schedule. Trophy dealer's permit

(2) A trophy dealer's permit shall be in Form NPW 33 in the First Schedule.

23. (1) For the purposes of section *one hundred and thirty* of the Act, Trophy dealer's every trophy dealer shall keep and maintain a register in Form NPW 34 register in the First Schedule and shall record therein in respect of every trophy bought, sold, processed or otherwise dealt in by him, the particulars specified in the said Form.

(2) Every register kept and maintained during any year by a trophy dealer pursuant to section *one hundred and thirty* of the Act shall be delivered by him to the Director not later than thirty days after the 31st December in that year.

24. The receipt referred to in subsection (2) of section *one hundred and fifty-eight* shall be in Form NPW 35 set out in the First Schedule. Form of receipt for anything seized

25. (1) The Director or any officer authorised in writing by the Director may value trophies presented before him by a person in lawful possession of such trophies, and shall issue a certificate of valuation of such trophies in Form NPW 36 set out in the First Schedule. Certificate of valuation of trophies

(2) The fee payable for a valuation certificate referred to sub-regulation (1) shall be the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

26. Whenever a police officer for the purposes of identification presents to a wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer any trophy suspected to have been obtained in contravention of any provisions made under the Act, the wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer shall mark such trophy for the purposes of identification and shall issue a certificate of identification of the trophy in Form NPW 37 set out in the First Schedule. Certificate of identification of trophies

27. (1) An application for authority to sell meat of a game animal or a protected animal shall be made in Form NPW 38 set out in the First Schedule. Authority to sell meat of game or protected animal

(2) An authority to sell meat of a game animal and or a protected animal shall be in Form NPW 39 set out in the First Schedule and shall be subject to the terms and conditions specified therein.

28. (1) An application for authority to sell or hunt any game animal or protected animal shall be made in Form NPW 40 set out in the First Schedule. Authority to sell or hunt game or protected animal

(2) A permit issued pursuant to section *one hundred and forty-six* of the Act Authorising the owner to sell or hunt any game animal or any protected animal reared under special licence shall be in Form NPW 41 set out in the First Schedule, subject to the terms and conditions specified therein.

29. (1) The Minister may, by endorsement of any district game licence issued under these Regulations, authorise the holder of any such licence to employ, for reward or otherwise, any other person to hunt or to assist in hunting, on behalf of the licensee any game or protected animal specified on the said licence. Power of Minister to authorise employment of others to hunt

(2) The Minister may, if not satisfied with the explanation given, refuse to endorse any licence issued under these Regulations and his decision shall be final.

(3) It shall not be essential that any person employed as provided by sub-regulation (1) be himself the holder of a game licence.

(4) Not more than one such employee may be employed at any time and the name and address of such employee shall be endorsed on the employer's game licence.

(5) In the event of any person employed by a licensee committing, during hunting, any offence in the Act or contravening any of the terms

or conditions of any such licence, the licensee shall be deemed to be guilty of the same offence unless that offence had been committed without the knowledge or against the instructions of the employer.

30. (1) Where any licence or permit issued under the Act is lost or destroyed or so damaged as to be unusable for the purposes of the Act, the appropriate issuing authority may, during the period of validity of such licence or permit, issue a duplicate thereof to the licensee or the permit holder, as the case may be, upon payment of the fee specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule. Duplicate

(2) A licensee or permit holder to whom a duplicate is issued under this regulation shall endorse thereon any particulars required to be endorsed by him on the licence or permit to which the duplicate relates and shall in all respects comply with the terms and conditions of issue of such licence or permit.

31. The National Parks and Wildlife (Licenses and Fees) Regulations, 1971 are hereby revoked.

Revocation of
S.I. No. 2 of 1971

FIRST SCHEDULE

PRESCRIBED FORMS

(Regulations 2-29)
Form NPW 1

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR DISTRICT GAME LICENCE, 19.....

To: The Director

Station

Name of Applicant in Full

Age

Postal Address

Residential Address

National Registration Card No

Firearm Licence No

I (name)

hereby make application for a District Game Licence valid for

....District

Date

Applicant

Form NPW 2
(Regulation 2 (3))

Original to Licensee
Duplicate to Director
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

DISTRICT GAME LICENCE

Name of Council

Station

Name

of (postal address)

(residential address)

Firearm Licence No. Calibre of weapon(s)

is hereby authorised to hunt the following game animals within the area of the above-named
Council:

TABLE 1: GAME ANIMALS PURCHASED UNDER THIS LICENCE

Number	Species	Council Area	Period	Fee (K)
Total animal fees				_____
Basic Licence Fee				_____
Grand Total				_____

TABLE 2: GAME ANIMALS WHICH MAY BE PURCHASED INDIVIDUALLY UNDER THIS DISTRICT GAME LICENCE

Column 1 Species	Column 2 Number	Column 3 Qualifications
Buffalo or Hartebeest*	1	
Common duiker	1	
Impala	1	
Puku or Reedbuck	1	
Warthog*	1	
Oribi or Bushbuck	1	

TABLE 3: REGISTER OF GAME ANIMALS KILLED, WOUNDED OR CAPTURED

Species	Number	Sex	Locality	District	Date

I hereby declare that the above information is a true record of all animals killed, wounded or captured by me in the Republic of Zambia under this District Game Licence.

Date.....

Licensee

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This licence expires on 31st December next following the date of issue.
2. This licence is valid only in the Council area in which it is issued and is valid only if issued to a bona fide resident of that council area.

3. All game animals killed, wounded or captured under this licence must be recorded immediately in the space provided on the reverse of this licence, within 24 hours.

4. This licence is not valid for any Game Management Area unless otherwise endorsed by the Director.

5. Only game animals of the species in Table 2, column 1, to the number specified in column 2, and subject to qualifications in column 3, may be purchased.

6. No hunting is permitted of female Hartebeest or female Warthog in Eastern Province from 1 August to 31 October and in other provinces from 1st June to 31st August (inclusive).

Form NPW 3

(Regulation 3 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR BIRD LICENCE, 19.....

To: The Director.

Station

Name of Applicant

Age.....

Postal Address.

Residential Address

Firearm Licence No

Calibre.....

I (name)

hereby apply for a Bird Licence, valid for

Province.

Date.....

Applicant

Original: To Licensee

Duplicate: To Director

Triplicate: To be retained in the book

Form NPW 4

(Regulation 3 (3))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

BIRD LICENCE

Station

Date of issue.....

Name

N.R.C.No.....

Postal Address

Residential Address

Firearm Licence No

Calibre.....

is hereby authorised to hunt any of the birds specified in Column 1, to the number specified in column 2, subject to the qualification specified in column 3.

BIRDS WHICH MAY BE HUNTED UNDER THIS BIRD LICENCE

<i>Column 1 Species</i>	<i>Column 2 Number</i>	<i>Column 3 Closed Season</i>
Spurwing Goose	A maximum of 5 birds only may be hunted in any one day	1st Jan. to 31st May inclusive
Knob-billed Goose		1st Jan. to 31st May inclusive
Pygmy Goose		1st Jan. to 31st May inclusive
Egyptian Goose		1st Jan. to 31st Oct inclusive
Duck, all species		1st Jan. to 31st May inclusive
Francolin, all species		1st Feb. to 30th Jun. inclusive
Snipe		1st Feb. to 30th Jun. inclusive
Sandgrouse		1st Jun. to 30th Sep. inclusive
Green Pigeon		1st Sep. to 31st Dec. inclusive
		1st Oct. to 31st Mar. inclusive

Quail, all species Guinea Fowl, all species		
---	--	--

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This licence expires on the 31st December following the date of issue.
2. This licence is not valid for any National Park or Game Management Area.

3.

Fee Paid

*Director
National Parks
and Wildlife Service*

Form NPW 5

(Regulation 4 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR NATIONAL GAME LICENCE, 19.....

The Director,
National Parks and Wildlife Service,
Private Bagl
Chilanga

Name of Applicant

Age.....

Postal Address.

Residential Address

National Registration Card/Passport No.

Firearm Licence No..

Date of Issue

Calibre of Firearms (1)

(2)

(3)

I, (name)

hereby make application for a National Game Licence valid for

Province.

Date

.....
Applicant

Form NPW 6
(Regulation 4 (3))

Original to Licensee
Duplicate to Director
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

NATIONAL GAME LICENCE

Station

Date of Issue.....

Name

N.R.C.No.....

of (postal address)

(residential address)

Firearm Licence No

Calibre of weapon(s).....

is hereby authorised to hunt the following animals within the areas and during the periods specified below:

TABLE 1: GAME ANIMALS AND/OR PROTECTED ANIMALS PURCHASED UNDER THIS LICENCE

Number	Species	Province	Period	Fee (K)
Citizen/Non-Citizen		Total animal fees		
		Basic Licence Fee		

Grand Total

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This licence expires on the 31st December following the date of issue.
2. This licence is valid only for the Province stated above, unless endorsed by the Director.
3. This licence is not valid for a Game Management Area unless endorsed by the Director.
4. All game animals or protected animals killed, wounded or captured under this licence must be recorded immediately in the space provided on the reverse, within 24 hours.
5. A record of all game animals or protected animals killed, wounded or captured under this licence must, within two weeks of the expiry of this licence be sent by post to the Director, National Parks and Wildlife Service, Private Bag 1, Chilanga.
6. The licensee shall retain a set of four hooves from every game animal or protected animal killed under this licence until he reaches his final destination in Zambia.
7. No hunting is permitted of female Hartebeest or female Warthog in Eastern Province during 1st August to 31st October and in other Provinces from 1st June to 31st August (inclusive).

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service*

DETAILS OF OTHER LICENCES AND PERMITS OBTAINED

(a) Special Licence No

Station of Issue.....

Date of issue

.in respect of the following animals

(b) Bird Licence No

Station of issue.....

Date of issue

(c) Game Management Area Permit No

Station of issue

Date of issue.....

in respect of

TABLE 2: REGISTER OF GAME ANIMALS AND PROTECTED ANIMALS KILLED,
WOUNDED OR CAPTURED

Species	Number	Sex	Locality	District	Date

I hereby declare that the above is a true record of all animals killed, wounded or captured by me in the Republic of Zambia under this National Game Licence.

Date

.....

Licensee

Form NPW 7
(Regulation 5 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR ELEPHANT LICENCE, 19.....

No.....

Name

N.R.C./Passport No.....

Postal Address

Residential Address

Nationality

Firearm Licence No.(s)

Calibre of weapon(s)

I, (name)

hereby make an application for an Elephant Licence valid for

Province to hunt a male/female elephant.

Date

.....
Applicant

Form NPW 8

(Regulation 5 (3))

Original to licensee

Duplicate to Director

Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

ELEPHANT LICENCE

Date of issue.....

Name

N.R.C./Passport No.....

of (postal address)

(residential address)

being a *Zambian/Non-Zambian** is hereby authorised to hunt one/female elephant in

Game Management Area number

of the

District, during the period

from

to.....

(inclusive).

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. Details of any elephant killed, wounded or captured under this licence must be recorded in the space provided on the reverse of this licence within twenty-four hours of such killing, wounding or capture.

2. All ivory obtained under this licence must be presented for registration within thirty days

of such ivory being obtained.

3. The hunting by professional hunters of any elephant bearing tusks below the apparent weight of 20 kg each tusk, and any female elephant bearing the apparent weight of 6 kg each, is prohibited throughout the Republic.

4. This licence is valid only for the Game Management Area stated above.

5.

Fee Units

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service*

*Delete whichever is not applicable

REGISTER OF ELEPHANT KILLED, WOUNDED OR CAPTURED

Ivory Registration Marks	Sex	Locality	District	Date	Signature of Licensee

I hereby declare that the above is a true record of the elephant killed wounded or captured by me in the Republic of Zambia under this licence.

Date

.....
Licensee

Form NPW 9
(Regulation 6 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR SAFARI LICENCE

To: The Director,

National Parks and Wildlife Service,
Private Bag 1,
Chilanga
Zambia

APPLICATION FOR SAFARI LICENCE, 19.....

Name of Applicant.

Postal Address

Residential Address.

Tourist's Firearms Import Permit No

Calibre of weapons

I/we (name)

hereby make application for a Safari Licence for the period

.....19.....to

19.....

*This application is made on behalf of the above-named who is a bona fide client of

(name of Safari Company).

*I (name)

declare that I am
a bona fide client of

(name of
Safari company) being a Safari company registered in Zambia.

*Signature of Authorised Officer of Safari Company

*Signature of Applicant

Date.....

*Delete whichever is not applicable

Form NPW 10

(Regulation 6 (3))

Original to Licensee

Duplicate to Director

Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

SAFARI LICENCE

Station of issue

Date of issue.....

Name

Tourist's firearm import No.....

Address

being a bona fide client of Messrs

is hereby authorised to hunt while under the general guidance of a licensed professional hunter the following game and protected animals within the game management area, for the period and at the fees specified below:

1. Animals*

Animal	No.	Sex	Fee US\$	Animal	No.	Sex	Fee US\$
Baboon				Reedbuck			
Buffalo				Warthog			
Bushbuck				Waterbuck			
Bushpig				Wildebeest B			
Crocodile				Wildebeest C			
Duiker, blue				Zebra			
Duiker y.b.				Roan antelope			
Duiker C.				Sable antelope			
Eland				Sitatunga			

Grysbok				Lechwe black				
Hippopotamus				Lechwe Kafue				
Hartebeest				Lechwe Red				
Hyena				Tsessebe				
Impala				Steinbok				
Jackal				Klip springer				
Kudu								
Leopard								
Lion								
Oribi								
Puku								
Total animals fee								

2. Game Management Area

3. Hunting period: between
and.....inclusive.

4. Basic fee US\$

5. Total fees paid US\$

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This licence is valid only for the period during the year of issue in which the licensee is a bona fide client of the above named hunting safari company.
2. All game animals killed, wounded or captured under this licence must be recorded on Form NPW 13.

Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service

*Delete whichever is not applicable.

Form NPW 11

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR SUPPLEMENTARY SAFARI LICENCE 19.....

To: The Director or Unit Leader

Name of Applicant in Full

Tourist's Firearm Import No

Calibre of Firearm(s)

Passport No

Address

(NOTE-Sections 1 (a), 3 and 4 MUST be completed, Sections 1 (b) and 2 to be completed only if applicable; otherwise delete. Applicants must be in possession of a Safari Licence)

1. (a) I hold Safari Licence No
.issued
at

(b) This licence has been endorsed as valid in GMA (s) as follows:

GMA (if part of GMA only specify accordingly)	Period of Validity
-----to
-----to
-----to

2. I hold Game Management Area Permit No
for the

Game Management Area
valid for the period

to.....

3. Application is made for a Supplementary Safari Licence for the following animal(s),
to be hunted in the Area(s) shown:

Species	Game Management Area
-----
-----
-----

4. I have already taken out the following Supplementary Safari Licence(s) in the current
year:

1. No-----Date-----Species allowed
2. No-----Date-----Species allowed
3. No-----Date-----Species allowed
4. No-----Date-----Species allowed
5. No-----Date-----Species allowed
6. No-----Date-----Species allowed

Date

.....
Applicant

Form NPW 12
(Regulation 7 (3))

Original to Licensee
Duplicate to Director
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act
No.....

SUPPLEMENTARY SAFARI LICENCE

Date Issued.....

Station

Name

Address

Tourist's Firearm Import No

being a Non-Zambian and a holder of Safari Licence No

dated.....issued at

is

hereby authorised to hunt the following game animals within the areas and during the periods specified below.

Number	Species	G.M.A.	Period	Fee US\$

Total fees paid US\$ _____

CONDITIONS OF SERVICE

1. This licence is valid only for the period during the year of issue in which the licence is a bona fide client of the above named Hunting Safari Company.
2. All game animals killed, wounded or captured under this licence must be recorded on Form NPW 13.
3. No hunting is permitted of female Hartebeest or female Warthog in Eastern Province from 1st August to 31st October, and in other Provinces from 1st June to 31st August (inclusive).

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service*

REGISTER OF ANIMALS KILLED, WOUNDED OR CAPTURED

Species	Number	Sex	Locality	G.M.A.	Date

I hereby declare that the above is a true record of all animals killed, wounded or captured by me in the Republic of Zambia under this Supplementary Safari Licence.

Date

.....
Licensee

Original to Director
Duplicate to be attached to the Export Permit
Triplicate to be retained in the book.

**DAILY RECORD OF GAME HUNTED ON A SAFARI LICENCE AND
SUPPLEMENTARY
SAFARI LICENCE**

1. Name of Professional Hunter
2. Address
3. Company on behalf of which the Professional Hunter is submitting return:
 4. Full names of foreign client
 5. Client's Home Address
 6. Client's Passport No.
7. Area or areas where the hunt was conducted
8. Inclusive dates of duration of the hunt: from
to
9. Safari Licence No.

10. Animals hunted

Date killed or wounded	Species	Sex (Morf)	Number killed	Number wounded	Trophy for export	Foreign currency value charged to client

11. Details of amount of foreign currency paid by the client for the hunt:

(i) Amount of foreign currency paid by the client directly to the company for the services rendered by the company including overheads and extras.

Currency.....

Amount.....

(ii) Amount of foreign currency paid by the company on behalf of the client to the Director for the animals, licences and permits.

Currency.....

Amount.....

(iii) Amount of foreign currency paid by the company on behalf of the client to the Wildlife Conservation Revolving Fund in respect of the hunting rights.

(iv) Total: Currency.....

Amount.....

12. Certificate to be completed by the foreign client on completion of the hunt:

I certify that the animals listed on this return were hunted by me during the period stated.
The total amount of foreign currency stated and paid by me to the company is the full amount I was charged.

Signature.....

Date.....

13. Certificate of Professional Hunter conducting the hunt:

I certify that the animals listed in this return were actually hunted by the client in accordance with the terms and conditions of a Safari licence. The foreign currency stated above is the full amount paid by the client for the hunt.

Signature.....

Date.....

NOTES AND CONDITIONS

1. In the event of insufficient space the list is to be continued on the following page.

2. No payment for any services rendered by the Professional Hunter, other person, or his company may be paid in kind. Any currency, deposited by the client for the cost of processing or shipping his trophies to their destination, must be included. Where there is a discrepancy between the total amount of foreign currency paid by the foreign client to the company and the actual amount deposited with Zambia Commercial Bank, the company is required to provide a written explanation for such discrepancy which is to be attached to the original return and export permit.

3. The amount of foreign currency paid by the client directly to the company shall be supported by a P Form.

4. This form must be completed by the Professional Hunter who was in direct control of the hunt in question. The register must be produced to any wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer on demand. The professional hunter, is therefore, required to ensure that the register is available for inspection within his hunting area during the actual hunting period.

5. The original return is to be submitted to the Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service, P. B. 1, Chilanga, within fourteen days following the date of completion of the actual hunt.

6. The duplicate return stamped by the appropriate licensing officer of the Department, is to be attached to the client's export permit and both are to be exhibited to the Bank of Zambia when applying for an export licence. If the two documents are not exhibited to the Bank of Zambia the export of trophies will not be permitted.

7. The foreign client and Professional Hunter are required to sign this form immediately upon the completion of the hunt. Non-compliance will render the Professional Hunter liable to prosecution. For this reason all Professional Hunters should ensure that they are in possession of a register whilst the hunt is being conducted.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Export Permit No.

Date

CITES Permit No

Stamp

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY (Bank of Zambia/Commercial Bank)

NOTES: EX D FORM

1. Endorse number on both original and duplicate copies of the export permit and CITES permit.
2. Check animal killed and values overleaf.
3. Retain this copy and attach EX D Form

Date Stamp

Form EX D Number

Form NPW 14

(Regulation 9 (1))

Original to Licensee

Duplicate to Director

Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

SPECIAL LICENCE

Date of Issue.....

Station

Firearm Licence No.

Name

Address

Residential Address

is hereby authorised to photograph and/or hunt* the following wild animals in the areas shown below and upon payment of the fees shown below in respect of such animals.

Species	Number	Sex	Area	Period	Fees

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. All animals killed, wounded or captured under this licence must be recorded in the space provided on the reverse of this licence within twenty-four hours of such killing, wounding

or capturing.

2. This licence is valid for
3. All ivory or rhinoceros horn obtained under this licence must be produced for registration within thirty days of being obtained. Other trophies must be registered within thirty days of the expiry of this licence.
4. A record of all animals killed, wounded or captured under the licence must, within two weeks of the expiry date of the licence, be sent by post to the Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service, P/B 1, Chilanga.

5.

6.

Minister

REGISTER OF ANIMALS KILLED, WOUNDED OR CAPTURED

Species	Number	Sex	Area	Period

I hereby declare that the above is a true record of all animals killed, wounded or captured by me in the Republic of Zambia under this Special Licence.

Date

.....
Licensee

*Delete whichever is inapplicable

Form NPW 15
(Regulation 10 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR PROFESSIONAL HUNTER'S LICENCE 19.....

To: Director

Department of National Parks and Wildlife
Private Bag 1
Chilanga.

Full Name of Applicant.

Age.....

NRC/Passport No

Address

Residential Address

I hereby apply for a Professional Hunter's Licence to carry on the business of a Professional Hunter in Zambia. The following must be answered in full, otherwise this application will not be considered.

1. Are you a Resident of Zambia? YES/NO
2. If the answer to the above is YES please give here your Employment Permit number, date and place of issue if applicable, and if your answer is NO then state whether you have already made application for such Permit, or intend making such application.
3. Have you ever held a Professional Hunter's Licence? YES/NO
4. If the answer to question 3 is YES, please give details:

5. Have you been convicted of any game offence during the previous five years? YES/NO
6. If the answer to question 5 is YES, give full details:

7. Have you received a firm offer of employment with a Safari company registered in Zambia? YES/NO

8. If the answer to question 7 is YES, please give full details:

9. Please give the names and addresses of TWO referees (one of whom must be a member of the Zambia Professional Hunters Association).

10. Any other relevant information which could be considered in support of this (e.g. previous hunting experience).

11. I certify that the information provided in this application is correct.

Date

.....
Signature of Applicant

Form NPW 16

(Regulation 10 (2))

Original to Licensee

Duplicate: to Director

Triplicate: to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

PROFESSIONAL HUNTER'S LICENCE

Date of issue.....

Full Names of Applicant

Address

Residential Address

Tourist's Firearm Import Permit No

Calibre of Weapon

Employment Permit No

Employed by (name of Safari Company)

is hereby authorised to carry on business as a Professional Game Hunter.

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This licence is valid only during the period in which the holder is employed by the above-named Safari company during the year of issue.
2. This licence does not authorise the holder to hunt any wild animal except for the defence or protection of life or property, or when killing any wild animal previously wounded by a bona fide client accompanying the holder.

3. This licence is valid for the area specified in the Safari Licence issued to a bona fide client of the above-named Safari company during the year of issue and is subjected to the terms and conditions of that Safari licence.

4. This licence is not valid until signed by the holder.

5.
.....

Signature of holder

.....
Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service

NOTE:

- Every holder of an apprentice professional hunter's licence shall-
- (a) have the said licence in his actual possession at all times whilst carrying out the business of a professional hunter;
 - (b) produce such licence for inspection and give his full name and address to any proper officer upon request;
 - (c) keep in the form prescribed a record of each Safari licence issued to each client, together with a true daily record of all game or protected animals hunted by such client under a Safari licence and any other licences.

Form NPW 17
(Regulation 11 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR APPRENTICE PROFESSIONAL HUNTER'S LICENCE 19.....

To: The Director

National Parks and Wildlife service
Private Bag 1
Chilanga

Full name of Applicant

Age.....

NRC/Passport No

Postal Address

Residential Address

I hereby apply for an Apprentice Professional Hunter's Licence to carry on the business of an Apprentice Professional Hunter in Zambia. The following questions must be answered in full, otherwise this application will not be considered:

1. Are you a Resident of Zambia? YES/NO
2. If the answer to the above is YES please give here your Employment Permit number, date and place of issue if applicable, and if your answer is NO then state whether you have already made application for such Permit, or intend making such application.
3. Have you ever held a Professional Hunter's Licence? YES/NO
4. If the answer to question 3 is YES, please give full details:

5. Have you been convicted of any game offence during the previous five years?
YES/NO

6. If the answer to question 5 is YES, give full details;

7. Have you received a firm offer of employment with a Safari company registered in
Zambia? YES/NO

8. If the answer to question 7 is YES, please give full details:

9. Please give the names and addresses of TWO referees (one of whom must be a
member of the Zambia Professional Hunters Association).

10. Any other information which could be considered in support of this application (e.g.
previous hunting experience).

11. I certify that the information provided in this application is correct.

Date

.....
Signature of Applicant

Form NPW 18
(Regulation 11 (3))

Original: to Licensee
Duplicate: to Director
Triplicate: to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPRENTICE PROFESSIONAL HUNTER'S LICENCE

Station

Date of Issue.....

Name in Full

NRC/Passport No

Postal Address

Residential Address

employed by (name of Safari Company)

is

hereby authorised to carry on business as an Apprentice Game Hunter.

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This licence is valid only during the period in which the holder is employed by the above-named Safari Company during the year of issue.
2. This licence does not authorise the holder to hunt any wild animal except for the defence or protection of life or property, or when killing any wild animal previously wounded by a bona fide client accompanying the holder.
3. This licence is only valid for the area specified in the Safari Licence issued to a bona fide client of the above-named Safari company during the year of issue and is subject to the terms and conditions of that Safari Licence.

4. This licence is not valid until signed by the holder.
5. No guidance of client who holds a licence with a dangerous animal.

Signature of Holder

.....
Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service

NOTES:

- Every holder of an apprentice professional hunter's licence shall-
- (a) have the said licence in his possession at all times whilst carrying out the business of a professional hunter;
 - (b) produce such licence for inspection and give his full name and address to any proper officer upon request;
 - (c) keep in the form prescribed a record of each Safari Licence issued to each client, together with a true daily record of all game or protected animals hunted by such client under a Safari Licence and any other licences.

Form NPW 19
(Regulation 12 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR PROFESSIONAL TOUR GUIDE'S LICENCE 19.....

To: The Director

National Parks and Wildlife Service
Private Bag 1
Chilanga

1. Full Name of Applicant
2. NRC/Passport No
Age.....
3. Nationality
(resident/non-resident).....
4. If non-resident, give employment permit No
5. Name(s) of National Parks where tour guiding will be conducted

6. Any relevant information to be considered

Date

.....
Signature of Applicant

Form NPW 20
(Regulation 12 (3))

Original: to Licensee
Duplicate: to Director
Triplicate: to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

PROFESSIONAL TOUR GUIDE'S LICENCE

Name in Full

Postal Address

Residential Address

employed by (name of Safari Tour Operator)

is hereby authorised to carry on business as a Professional Tour Guide in the following
National Park(s)

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This licence is valid only during the period in which the holder is employed by the above-named Safari tour operator during the year of issue.
2. This licence is not valid until it is signed by the holder.
3. The holder of this licence shall keep a record of every tourist guided by him/her.
4. The holder of this licence shall have the said licence in his actual possession at all times whilst carrying out his business and shall produce it for inspection to any proper officer upon request.

Signature of Holder

.....
Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service

Fee Paid

Form NPW 21
(Regulation 13)

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

**APPLICATION FOR A RESIDENT'S PERMIT TO HUNT IN A GAME MANAGEMENT
AREA**

1. Full Name
2. Postal Address
3. Residential Address

4. Occupation
5. National Registration Card No.
6. Have you, within the past five years, been convicted of any offence against the game laws of this or any other African country? YES/NO (delete whichever is inapplicable). If the answer is 'YES', specify country, name of court and date of conviction, and give brief particulars of offence:

7. Name of Game Management Area in which you intend to hunt

8. Are you a resident of the Game Management Area you have applied for? YES/NO.

9. Special requirements (if any) with full reasons therefor in regard to what species you particularly desire?

10. Dates for which permit is required

Date

.....
Signature of Applicant

NOTE: If applicant fails to complete this form in detail where required, his application will not be considered.

Form NPW 22
(Regulation 13)

Original: to Licensee
Duplicate: to Director
Triplicate: to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

RESIDENT'S PERMIT TO HUNT IN GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO.....

(RESIDENT)

Station of Issue

Date of Issue.....

Name

NRC No.....

Postal Address

being a bona fide resident of the above-mentioned Game Management Area, and holder of
Firearm Licence(s) No

Calibre and Serial No(s) of weapon(s).....

who is in possession of
the following licence(s):

(i) Bird Licence No

issued aton

(date)

(ii) District Game Licence No. issued at

on (date)

(iii) National Game Licence No

issued at

on (date)

is hereby granted permission to hunt the following game animals in the said Game

Management Area during the period commencing

19.....

to

19....., subject to the conditions endorsed overleaf.

Fee Units

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service*

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This Game Management Area Permit is only valid for the area indicated.
2. No firearms, other than those endorsed on this permit, may be brought into the Game Management Area for hunting purposes.
3. Not more than three (3) persons may accompany the permit holder into the Game Management Area.

4.

ENDORSEMENTS

Form NPW 23
(Regulation 14 (1))

Confidential

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

**APPLICATION FOR A NON-RESIDENT'S PERMIT TO HUNT IN A
GAME MANAGEMENT AREA**

Completed forms should be submitted to the Director of National Parks and Wildlife
Service, Private Bag 1, Chilanga.

A separate form is required for each member of the party who wishes to hunt.

1. Full Name (Block capitals)

2. Postal Address

3. Residential Address

4. Occupation

5. National Registration Card No.

6. Have you, within the past five years, been convicted of any offence against the game laws of this or any other African country? YES/NO (delete whichever is inapplicable). If the answer is 'YES' specify country, name of court and date of conviction, and give brief particulars of offence:

7. Have you submitted, or do you intend submitting an application in respect of another Area in the same year as the present application? YES/NO (delete whichever is inapplicable). If the answer is 'YES' state Game Management Area

8. Name and number of Game Management Area preferred

9. Special requirements (if any) with full reasons therefor in regard to:

(a) Any species particularly desired (consult Act)

(b) Any other matter

10. Dates for which permit is required

11. Name(s) and address(es) of any person(s) proposing to accompany you (who, if proposing to hunt, should submit separate forms on their behalf-but note that parties are limited to a maximum of two hunters).

Date

.....
Signature of Applicant

NOTE: If an applicant fails to complete this form in detail where required, his application will not be considered.

Form NPW 24
(Regulation 14 (3))

Original to Permit Holder
Duplicate to Director
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.

PERMIT TO HUNT IN GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO.....
(NON-RESIDENT)

Date of Issue.....

Station of issue

Name

NRC/Passport No.

Postal Address

Residential Address

is hereby authorised to hunt in the following Game Management Area(s)

(1)

(2)

(3)

Period of hunting: from

to

(inclusive).

HUNTING LICENCES

Type and No. of Licence	Date of Expiry	Firearm(s) No.(s)

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. Not more than three (3) persons may accompany the permit-holder into the Game Management Area(s).

2.

Fee Units

Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service

Date Stamp

Form NPW 25
(Regulation 15 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP OF TROPHIES

Station of Issue

Date of Issue.....

Holder

Postal Address.

Residential Address.

National Registration Card No.

is entitled to possess the following trophies:

(a) Ivory

Number of tusks (to be written in words)

Identification Marks	Weight	Elephant Licence No. or full details when licence records not applicable	Date of Issue of Licence

(b) Prescribed Trophies

Game Licence No

----- Date of issue
----- or full details when licence records not
----- applicable

(c) Other Trophies

----- Game Licence No.
----- Date of Issue
----- or full details when licence records not
----- applicable

Date

.....
Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service

ENDORSEMENT TO BE COMPLETED IN RESPECT OF THE TRANSFER OF THE
TROPHY/TROPHIES LISTED ABOVE

I

(name in block capitals)

have today transferred the trophies as listed on this Certificate of Ownership to

(name) of

Address

Signature of Transferor

Signature of Transferee

(Transferee to sign only if trophies transferred are ivory or rhinoceros horn)

ENDORSEMENT OF CUSTOMS OFFICER

(d) Export of Trophies

All the trophies listed above/the following trophies listed* have been exported from
Zambia, on Export Permit No.

issued at

Customs Officer

Customs Officer

*Delete whichever is not applicable

NOTE: Unless an Export Permit is obtained for the trophies entered on this Certificate of Ownership, it is an OFFENCE to export or attempt to export any trophy using this Certificate of Ownership.

Form NPW 26
(Regulation 16 (1))

Original to Exporter
Duplicate to Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

EXPORT PERMIT-PRESCRIBED TROPHIES

(Ivory and rhinoceros horn)

Date of Issue.....

Name

Postal Address

Residential Address

is hereby authorised, subject to any other law, to export from the Republic of Zambia to

the following *ivory/rhinoceros horn.

IVORY AND RHINOCEROS HORN

Item	EX D Form No.	Country of Origin	Identification Marks	Certificate of Ownership No.	Fee

Total Fee paid K_____

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This permit is valid until
2. The above-mentioned trophies have been approved for export by Veterinary Clearance Certificate No

dated

and issued at.....

3. The package containing the said trophies shall be sealed by a Customs Officer in the presence of the exporter and a Wildlife Police Officer and shall also endorse his signature thereon.
- 4.

Minister

Form NPW 27
(Regulation 17 (1))

Original to Exporter
Duplicate to Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.

EXPORT PERMIT

(For wild animals, the meat of wild animals and wild birds)

Date of Issue.....

Name

Postal Address

Residential Address

is hereby authorised, subject to any other law, to export from the Republic of Zambia to

the following items:

Item	EX D Form No.	Mo./Weight	Certificate of Ownership No.	Date	Fee

Total Fee paid K_____

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This Permit is valid until

2. The above-mentioned items have been approved for export by Veterinary Clearance

Certificate No

dated.....and issued

at

3. The package containing the said trophies shall be sealed by a Customs Officer in the presence of the exporter and a Wildlife Police Officer and shall also endorse his signature thereon.

4.

Director

ENDORSEMENT BY CUSTOMS OFFICER

All the trophies listed above have been exported from Zambia on

(date).

Customs Officer

Form NPW 28
(Regulation 18 (1))

Original to Exporter
Duplicate to Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

EXPORT PERMIT-GAME TROPHIES

(Other than ivory, rhinoceros horn, wild animals or meat of wild animals or wild bird)

Date of Issue.....

Name

Postal Address

Residential Address

is hereby authorised, subject to any law, to export from the Republic of Zambia to

the following trophies:

Description	Quantity	Certificate of Ownership No.	Fee Units
Total Fee Units paid			

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This permit is valid until

2. The above-mentioned trophies have been approved for export by Veterinary Clearance
Certificate No

dated.....

and issued at

3. The package containing the said trophies shall be sealed by a Customs Officer in the presence of the exporter and the Wildlife Police Officer and shall also endorse his signature thereon.

4.

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service*

ENDORSEMENT BY CUSTOMS OFFICER

All the trophies listed above have been exported from Zambia

on

(date).

Customs Officer

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

Form NPW 29
(Regulation 19 (1))

Original to Importer
Duplicate to Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

IMPORT PERMIT-IVORY/RHINOCEROS HORN

Date of issue.....

Name

Postal Address

Residential Address

is hereby authorised, subject to any other law, to import into the Republic of Zambia from
the following *Ivory/rhinoceros horn:

Item	Country of origin	Identification Marks	Export Licence No.	Fee Units
			Total Fee Units Paid	

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. The trophies listed above were approved by Veterinary Department Clearance Certificate No

and dated.....

2. This Import Permit is valid from the date of issue until

3.

.

Minister

*Delete whichever is not applicable

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

Form NPW 30
(Regulation 20 (1))

Original to Importer
Duplicate to Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.....

IMPORT PERMIT

(For wild animals, the meat of wild animals or wild birds)

Date of issue.....

Name

Postal Address

Residential Address

is hereby authorised, subject to any other law, to import into the Republic of Zambia from

the following items:

Item	No./Weight	Country of origin	Export Licence No.	Fee Units
			Total Fee Units Paid	

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. The trophies listed above were approved for export by the veterinary authority of the country of origin. Clearance Certificate No

issued at

and dated.....

2. This Import Permit is valid from the date of issue until

3.

Director

National Parks and Wildlife Service

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

Form NPW 31

(Regulation 21 (1))

Original to Importer

Duplicate to Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service

Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.

IMPORT PERMIT-GAME TROPHIES

(Other than Ivory, rhinoceros horn and wild animals and excluding the meat of wild animals and wild birds)

Date of issue.....

Name

Postal Address

Residential Address

is hereby authorised, subject to any other law, to import into the Republic of Zambia
from

the following trophies:

Item	Country of origin	Certificate of Ownership No.	Export Licence No.	Fee Units
			Total Fee Units Paid	

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. The trophies listed above were approved by the veterinary authority of the country of origin. Clearance Certificate No.

issued
at

and dated

2. This Import Permit is valid from the date of issue until

Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service

Form NPW 32
(Regulation 22 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR TROPHY DEALER'S PERMIT

To: The Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service
Private Bag

1. (a) Full name

(b) National Registration Card No.

(c) Name of business (if any)

2. Full Postal Address

3. (a) What is your present employment

(b) How are you going to operate your business?

(i) Manufacturer

(ii) Retailer

(c) Place where business will be conducted

4. (a) Whether you will be operating full time as a Trophy Dealer (Yes or No)

(b) Whether trophies are to be imported or purchased locally

(c) Whether trophies are to be exported or sold in Zambia

5. Whether you have been convicted of an offence against the National Parks and Wildlife Act

6. Whether you have previously held a Trophy Dealer's Permit. If the answer is 'Yes' for which year was the permit valid?

I certify that the above information is correct and that I am aware of the laws as contained in the National Parks and Wildlife Act, and all Statutory Instruments relating to the Act. I certify that I understand fully the laws that particularly apply to Trophy Dealers.

Date

.....
Signature of Applicant

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

Form NPW 33
(Regulation 22 (2))

Original to Permit holder
Duplicate to Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.

TROPHY DEALER'S PERMIT

Issue Station Date of

Name

of (a) Postal Address

(b) Business Address

is hereby authorised to buy, sell, deal in, process or manufacture articles from any trophy,
except the trophies specified below and subject to the conditions specified below.

This permit does not apply to the following trophies:

The licensee is required to keep a register in the prescribed form of all trophies for which a certificate of ownership is required in terms of the appropriate schedule to the National Parks and Wildlife Act No. 10 of 1991 and shall when so instructed by the Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service, or otherwise before the thirty-first day of January in each year, submit to the Director a true copy of such register in respect of the period of twelve months ending on the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding.

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This permit expires on the 31st December next following the date of issue.

2.

Fee Units Paid

*Director
National Park and Wildlife Service*

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.

TROPHY DEALER'S REGISTER

	Number and description of trophies (with weights and marks of ivory or rhinoceros horn)	Form whom obtained	Certificate of ownership or other voucher	Disposal of trophy and date of disposal
No.	No.	Date	Station of issue	

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE-Every Trophy Dealer is required to submit to the Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service as required by law, a true copy of such register.

Form NPW 35
(Regulation 24)

Original to Police
Duplicate to person from whom things seized
Triplicate to Director, National Parks and Wildlife
Quadruplicate to remain in book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA
The National Parks and Wildlife Act
Folio No.....

RECEIPT FOR THINGS SEIZED

(Under section 158 of the Act)

To: (name and details of person from whom things seized):

You are hereby notified that the trophies, weapons or articles described below have been seized and detained under the provisions of section 158 of Act No. 10, the National Parks and Wildlife Act because there are reasonable grounds to believe that they were obtained or possessed, or were used, or were about to be used, in contravention of the Act. You are advised to contact the Director of National Parks and Wildlife in connection with the seizure.

(Description of seized and detained things, weapons or articles):

Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service

Form NPW 36
(Regulation 25 (1) (2))

Original to Licensee
Duplicate to Director, National Parks and Wildlife
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.

CERTIFICATE OF EVALUATION OF TROPHIES

Station of Issue

Date of issue.....

Trophy Holder

Postal Address

Residential Address

Export Permit Number(s)

wishes to export the following trophies to

Description of Trophy	Weight (Kg)	Volume of trophy (Kg)	Valuation Fee Units

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This Certificate is valid until

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service*

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

Form NPW 37
(Regulation 26)
Original to Police
Duplicate to Director, National Parks and Wildlife
Triplicate to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.

CERTIFICATE OF IDENTIFICATION OF TROPHIES

I,
a Wildlife

Police Officer/Honorary Wildlife Police Officer in the Department of National Parks and Wildlife, have this

day
of

19 examined and identified the trophies
brought to me by

of Police Station.

Description of trophy	Species	Quantity	Weight	Value
1. Head & horn(s)				
2. Skin(s)				
3. Hooves				
4. Carcass(es) & meat				
5. Tail(s)				

12.

6. Bone(s)				
7. Tusk(s)				
8. Ivory				
9. Furs/hair				
10. Feathers				
11.				

The total value of the above is.

; and the total

weight is.....kg.

Possession of the above is subject to the provisions of the National Parks and Wildlife Act.

Comments of the examining body (if any)

Name(s) of suspected person(s)

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service*

Form NPW 38
(Regulation 27 (1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORITY TO SELL MEAT OF GAME OR PROTECTED ANIMAL

To: The Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service
Private Bag 1
Chilanga

Full name of Applicant

NRC/Passport No

Postal Address

Residential Address

I hereby apply for authority to sell meat of game/protected animal which I obtained
lawfully, through hunting on licence(s) No.
issued

on..... at

Species	Quantity or Weight

|

I certify that the information provided in this application is correct.

Date

.....
Signature of Applicant

*Delete whichever is not applicable

Form NPW 39
(Regulation 27 (2))

Original to Seller
Duplicate to Police
Triplicate to be retained in the book
REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act
No.

AUTHORITY TO SELL MEAT OF GAME OR PROTECTED ANIMAL

Station

Date of issue.....

Name of Holder

NRC/Passport No.

Residential Address

In terms of section 146(2), the holder of this permit is hereby authorised to sell meat of
game/protected animal listed below, hunted on licence(s) No.
issued on

at.....

and as indicated on certificate of ownership No.

issued on

..... at.....

Species	Quantity or Weight

The above-listed meat will be sold at

(residential address)

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service*

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This permit is valid from
to.....
2. Only the meat indicated on the certificate of ownership shall be sold on this permit.
3. This permit is issued, subject to the provisions of the Public Health Act, Cap. 295 of the
Laws of Zambia.
4. The holder of this permit shall not make any advertisement to promote the sale of his/her
game meat.
5. The seller shall issue a prescribed note to each buyer, by writing the full name and
address of the buyer and shall quote his/her certificate of ownership number, type and
quantity of meat sold.

*Delete whichever is not applicable.

Form NPW 40
(Regulation 28(1))

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

APPLICATION FOR AUTHORITY TO SELL OR HUNT GAME ANIMAL AND/OR
PROTECTED ANIMAL OR MEAT THEREOF

To: The Minister

Full Name of Applicant

NRC/Passport No.

Farm No.

Permit No.

Postal Address

Residential Address

I hereby apply for authority to sell and/or hunt game animals and/or protected animals
reared under Special Licence No.

issued on.....
and certificate of ownership No.

issued on

I certify that the information provided in this application is correct.

Date

.....
Signature of Applicant

*Delete whichever is not applicable

Form NPW 41
(Regulation 28 (2))

Original to Owner
Duplicate to Director, National Parks and Wildlife Service
Triplicate to be retained in book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

No.

AUTHORITY TO SELL OR HUNT GAME ANIMAL AND/OR PROTECTED
ANIMAL, AND MEAT THEREOF

Name of Owner

NRC/Passport No

Farm No.

Permit No

Postal Address

Residential Address

In terms of section 146 (1) (a) (b) (c), the holder of this Permit is hereby authorised to-

- (a) sell or hunt any game animal or protected animal which was hunted under the Special Licence;
- (b) permit any other person to hunt game animal or protected animal reared on his/her game ranch under the Special Licence; or
- (c) sell the meat of any game animal or protected animal hunted under paragraph (a) and (b).

Date

.....
Minister

*Delete whichever is not applicable

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. The holder of this permit is required to comply with the regulations under the National Parks and Wildlife (Wildlife Animals in Captivity) Regulations.
2. This authority shall remain valid for as long as the game animal and/or protected animal population at the applying game ranch remains viable and sustainable.
3. For any game animal or protected animal or any derivative thereof sold, a receipt shall be issued.
4. The receipt under paragraph (3) shall be designed in such a way as to render its imitation by unauthorised persons as difficult as possible.
5. At the beginning of each year, the Director of National Parks and Wildlife Service shall be notified in writing of the planned off-take of game animals and protected animals for that particular year at the Game Ranch.
6. In the case of Safari hunting, the hunting by a client of the game ranch shall be conducted under the guidance of a licensee under a professional hunter's licence.
7. In the case of photographic Safaris, the client(s) shall be taken out under the guidance of a licensee under a professional tour guide's licence.

SECOND SCHEDULE

(Regulations 2-7, 9, 12, 14-19 and 22)

PRESCRIBED FEES

<i>Licence, permit, etc</i>	<i>Citizens of Zambia</i>		<i>Fees payable</i>
	<i>and established residents</i>	<i>Non-Citizens of Zambia excluding established residents</i>	<i>Overseas safari clients</i>
	<i>Fee Units</i>	<i>Fee Units</i>	<i>US\$</i>
1. District Game Licence Basic Fee	20	N/A	N/A
2. Bird Licence Fees	60	200	350
3. National Game Licence Basic Fee	100	200	N/A
4. Safari Licence Basic Fee	N/A	N/A	100

TABLE 1

5. *Game Animal Fees*

The following game animals may be purchased individually if available on quota, on the District and National Game Licences and Safari licence:

	<i>Citizens of Zambia in respect of District Game Licence</i> Fee Units	<i>Citizens of Zambia and established residents in respect of National Game Licence</i> Fee Units	<i>Non-Citizens of Zambia excluding established residents in respect of National Game Licence</i> Fee Units	<i>Overseas Safari Clients in respect of a Safari Licence</i> US\$
(a) Baboon	10	20	40	30
(b) Buffalo	400	1,000	1,600	790
(c) Bushbuck	30	160	320	230
(d) Bushpig	10	40	80	190
(e) Crocodile	-	1,000	1,200	540
(f) Duiker, common	30	120	240	170
(g) Duiker, yellow backed	-	200	240	170
(h) Duiker, blue	-	200	240	170
(i) Eland	-	6,000	8,000	840
(j) Grysbok	20	80	160	120
(k) Hartebeest	120	400	600	380
(l) Hyena	-	40	80	140
(m) Impala	40	150	400	170
(n) Jackal	-	40	80	170
(o) Kudu	-	800	2,500	750
(p) Leopard	-	3,000	7,000	1,500
(q) Lion	-	4,000	9,000	1,550
(r) Oribi	-	60	120	130
(s) Otter	-	40	80	100
(t) Puku	40	200	400	230
(u) Reedbuck	60	250	320	210
(v) Warthog	70	200	400	200
(w) Waterbuck	-	400	800	350
(x) Wildebeest, blue	-	400	800	350
(y) Wildebeest, Cookson's	-	400	800	350
(z) Zebra	-	500	1,200	500

NOTES:

(i) Capture of any species of a game animal for the purpose of keeping such a species of a game animal in captivity within Zambia will be purchased at 30 per cent less than the appropriate fee indicated for such a species of a game animal in the second column for any owner applying to capture such a species of a game animal for the first time. However, for any subsequent application in respect of the same species of a game animal, the fee shall be 100 per cent of the fee indicated in the second column.

(ii) Capture of any game animal found on any land which is set aside as a game ranch or farm for the purpose of keeping such a game animal in captivity within such land will be purchased at 50 per cent of the prescribed fee for such a game animal in the second column.

- (iii) Any established game rancher may not be allowed to capture any species which is already available at his or her ranch.
- (iv) No more than five game animals of different species may be purchased from the table under a national game licence.
- (v) No more than five game animals of different species may be purchased in respect of a mini safari under a safari licence.
- (vi) Game animal fees in the District Game Licence column will apply to any citizen of Zambia who is a *bona fide* resident of a District Council area where the animals are to be purchased and hunted.
- (vii) Any additional animal of any one species, when available on quota, shall be sold at 50 per cent more than the indicated price.
- (viii) Purchase of any second or subsequent game animal of the same species by any *bona fide* client of a safari hunting company shall be restricted to the following game animals:

1. Impala
2. Duiker, common
3. Oribi
4. Warthog
5. Bushbuck
6. Grysbok
7. Baboon

Provided that the above restriction shall not apply to any *bona fide* client of a safari hunting company who is not accompanied by any other person other than his spouse and children on his hunting safari.

- (ix) A lion or a leopard will not be available on a national game licence valid for any game management area for which there is a valid safari hunting rights agreement.
- (x) In these notes "established resident" means any holder of a certificate of status as an established resident issued under section *thirty-three* of the Immigration and Deportation Act.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

TABLE 2

6. Fees in respect of protected animals

	<i>Citizens of Zambia and established residents</i> Fee Units	<i>Non-Citizens of Zambia excluding established residents</i> Fee Units	<i>Overseas Safari clients</i> US\$
(a) Aardwolf	80	160	300
(b) Antbear	80	160	200

(c) Cheetah	2,400	4,800	1,500
(d) Elephant, Male	-	-	-
(e) Elephant, Female	-	-	-
(f) Giraffe	2,400	4,800	2,500
(g) Hippopotamus	3,000	5,000	710
(h) Monkey, Blue	40	80	200
(i) Monkey, Colobus	100	200	200
(j) Pangolin	300	600	200
(k) Roan Antelope	5,000	9,000	1,350
(l) Rhinoceros	-	-	-
(m) Sable Antelope	5,000	9,000	1,350
(n) Sitatunga	1,000	2,000	900
(o) Wilddog	1,000	2,000	190
(p) Lechwe, Black	300	1,000	1,200
(q) Lechwe, Kafue	400	1,400	750
(r) Lechwe, Red	300	1,000	600
(s) Tsessebe	500	1,600	630
(t) Caracal	120	240	400
(u) Steinbok	120	240	190
(v) Klipspringer	200	400	400

NOTES:

- (i) These animals may be bought from the special licence list.
- (ii) Not all the animals listed here will be available on quota or special licence.
- (iii) Capture of any species of a protected animal for the purpose of keeping such a protected animal in captivity within Zambia will be purchased at 30 per cent less than the appropriate fee indicated for such a species of a protected animal in the second column for any owner applying to capture such a species of a protected animal for the first time. However, for any subsequent application in respect of the same species of a protected animal the fee shall be 100 per cent of the fee indicated in the second column.
- (iv) Capture of any animal listed above for the purpose of export shall be charged at the appropriate fee indicated for such an animal in the third column but payment shall be made in Kwacha.
- (v) Capture of any animal listed above on any land which is set aside as a game ranch or farm for the purpose of keeping such an animal in captivity within such land shall be purchased at 50 per cent of the prescribed fee for such an animal in the first column.
- (vi) Any additional animal of any one species, when available on quota, shall be sold at 50 per cent more than the indicated price.
- (vii) Not more than two of any species may be purchased from this table.
- (viii) Purchase of any second or subsequent protected animal of the same species

shall be restricted to

the following species:

1. Black Lechwe
2. Kafue Lechwe
3. Tsessebe

(ix) A sable antelope or a roan antelope will not be available on a national game licence valid for any game management area for which there is no valid safari hunting rights agreement.

(x) Prime game and protected animals will not be available to non-safari hunters in GMAs but will

be available in the open areas.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

TABLE 3

7. Permit to hunt in Game Management Area:

	Fee Units
(a) Non-resident, non-citizen of Zambia excluding any established resident per week	40
(b) Citizen of Zambia, who is a <i>bona fide</i> resident of a Game Management Area per week	2
(c) Citizen of Zambia including any established resident who is a non-resident of a Game Management Area per week	20

TABLE 4

8. Export and Import Fees for live Game Animals, Trophies and Ivory

<i>Type of Animal</i>	<i>Live</i>	<i>Skin</i>	<i>Skull</i>	<i>Ivory</i>
	<i>Animal</i> Fee Units	Fee Units	<i>Horn</i> Fee Units	<i>and Teeth</i> Fee Units
(a) Baboon	30	4	4	-
(b) Buffalo	80	6	6	-
(c) Bushbuck	60	4	10	-
(d) Bushpig	60	10	4	1 per kg
(e) Caracal	60	10	4	-
(f) Civet	60	10	4	-
(g) Crocodile	60	12	10	1 per kg
(h) Duiker, Common	60	4	4	-
(i) Duiker, Blue	60	4	4	-
(j) Eland	80	6	6	-
(k) Grysbok	60	4	4	-
(l) Hartebeest	60	4	4	-
(m) Hippopotamus	80	1 per kg	1	1 per kg
(n) Honey Budger	60	6	6	-

(o) Hyena	60	6	6	-	
(p) Impala	60	6	6	-	
(q) Jackal	60	6	6	-	
(r) Kudu	60	6	6	-	
(s) Klipspringer	60	6	6	-	
(t) Leopard	120	12	6	-	
(u) Lion	120	12	6	-	
(v) Monkey	30	6	4	-	
(w) Oribi	30	6	4	-	
(x) Otter	30	6	4	-	
(y) Porcupine	30	6	4	-	
(z) Puku	30	6	4	-	
(aa) Python		30	6	4	-
(bb) Reedbuck		30	6	4	-
(cc) Serval		30	6	4	-
(dd) Tsessebe		30	6	4	-
(ee) Warthog		30	6	4	-
(ff) Wilddog	30	6	4	-	
(gg) Waterbuck		60	6	4	-
(hh) Wildebeest		60	6	4	-
(ii) Zebra	60	6	4	-	
(jj) Any other species	60	6	4	-	

NOTES:

- (i) Unless otherwise specified, all fees in this table are per animal or item as the case may be.
- (ii) All import fees shall be double the relevant export fees.
- (iii) The fees specified for the skins apply to all skins whether processed or not.
- (As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

TABLE 5

9. Export and Import Fees for protected Animals and their Trophies

<i>Source</i>	<i>Live Animal Fee Units</i>	<i>Skin Fee Units</i>	<i>Skull Horn/Ivory Fee Units</i>
(a) Aardwolf	30	2	2
(b) Antbear	30	2	2
(c) Cheetah	30	10	2
(d) Elephant	200	1 per kg	-
(e) Elephant Ear	-	6	-
(f) Elephant Foot	-	6	-
(g) Elephant Skin	-	1 per kg	-
(h) Elephant Skull	-	6	6

(i) Elephant Tail*	-	-	-
(j) Giraffe	200	8	18
(k) Lechwe, all species	60	4	6
(l) Monkey, Blue	50	4	4
(m) Monkey, Colobus	50	4	4
(n) Monkey, Moloney's	50	4	4
(o) Pangolin	30	4	4
(p) Rhinoceros	-	-	-
(q) Sable	120	12	18
(r) Roan Antelope	120	12	18
(s) Steinbok	50	6	4
(t) Sitatunga	50	2	2
(u) Any other species	50	2	2

NOTES:

- (i) Not all animals or trophies on this table shall be offered for export.
- (ii) The fees specified for the skins apply to all skins, whether processed or not.
- (iii) All import fees shall be double the relevant export fees.

5 fee units per tail.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

TABLE 6

10. Export and Import Fees for Protected Birds and their Trophies

The fees for exporting any of the following protected birds, or a trophy thereof, shall be 20 per cent of the fee specified by the Minister in the special licence for that bird.

(a) Bittern	(b) Buzzard	(c) Eagle
(d) Egret	(f) Ground horn-bill	(g) Harrier
(e) Falcon	(k) Kestrel	(l) Lovebird
(h) Hawk	(n) Owl	(o) Pelican
(i) Heron	(r) Vulture	(s) Any other
(j) Ibis		
(m) Osprey		
(p) Spoon-bill		
(q) Stork		

protected bird

NOTES:

- (i) Not all birds or trophies on this table shall be offered for export.
- (ii) All import fees shall be double the relevant export fees.
- (iii) Protected birds are birds which fall under the definition of "protected animal".

TABLE 7

11. Collection and Export and Export Fees for non-Game Animals

<i>Animal</i>	<i>Collection fees</i> Fee Units	<i>Export fees</i> Fee Units
(a) Amphibians	30 per allocation	4 per allocation
(b) Reptiles	30 per allocation	4 per allocation
(c) Primates	30 per allocation	4 each
(d) Any other animal	20 per allocation	4 per allocation
(e) Bird and reptiles eggs	16 per allocation	4 per allocation
(f) Crocodile eggs	18 per egg	4 per allocation

NOTES:

(i) Any allocation may be made up of one species or an assortment of species as may be specified by the Director.

(ii) All import fees shall be double the relevant export fees.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

TABLE 8

12. Hunting Safari Fees

<i>Licence</i>	<i>Fees</i>
(a) Game Management Area Hunting Permit in respect of a classical or deluxe safari	150 US dollars per week
(b) Game Management Area Hunting Permit in respect of a mini safari	70 US dollars per week
(c) Game Management Area Hunting Permit in respect of a specialised safari	50 US dollars per week
(d) Game Management Area Hunting Permit in respect of a bird hunting safari	20 US dollars per week
(e) Block trophy export fee in respect of a mini safari	50 US dollars per client
(f) Block trophy export fee in respect of a classical or deluxe safari	80 US dollars per client per safari
(g) Block trophy export fee in respect of a specialised safari	20 US dollars per client per safari

NOTES:

(i) A Safari Licence in respect of a classical or deluxe safari shall authorise the holder to purchase individually, game animals and protected animals as shown in Table 2 within the quota of animals prescribed for the safari hunting company for which the holder is a hunting client and the minimum period of hunting shall be two weeks.

(ii) A Safari Licence in respect of a mini safari shall authorise the holder to purchase

individually, up to a maximum of seven animals but these animals shall not include a leopard, a lion, sable antelope or a roan antelope:

Provided that any client who is a *bonafide* client of a safari hunting company which has exclusive safari hunting rights over Chizera Game Management Area or Bangweulu Game Management Area may purchase and hunt sable antelope and roan antelope on the quota for the animals within Chizera and Bangweulu Game Management Areas.

(iii) A Safari Licence in respect of a specialised safari shall authorise the holder to purchase individually, Kafue Lechwe, Red Lechwe, Black Lechwe, Tsessebe and Sitatunga.

TABLE 9

13. Bird hunting, capture, export and import fees

<i>Species</i>	<i>Fees per allocation</i> Fee Units	<i>Export fees</i> Fee Units	<i>Overseas Safari client</i> US\$
(a) Protected birds	(note ii)	(note ii)	-
(b) Ducks or Geese	25	3	200 per safari
(c) Gallinaceous birds	16	2	100 per safari
(d) Other non-protected or non-game birds	8	1	20 per safari
(e) Other game birds	12	1	50 per safari

NOTES

- (i) An allocation may be made up of one species only or of an assortment of species as specified by the Director.
 - (ii) Fees for protected birds shall be determined by the Minister. The export fees shall be 20 per cent of the hunting or capture fees whichever is applicable.
 - (iii) All import fees shall be double the relevant export fees and in the case of protected birds, the fee shall be determined by the Minister.
 - (iv) The bag shall be determined by the Director.
- (As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)*

TABLE 10

14. National Parks Entry Fees

	<i>Local Tourist (Zambians and Non-Zambian Established Residents)</i> Fee Units	<i>Overseas Tourist</i> US\$
(a) (i) Luangwa South	20 per day	15 per person per day
(ii) Kafue	20 per day	5 per person per day

(iii) Nsumbu	20 per day	5 per person per day
(iv) Lochinvar	20 per day	5 per person per day
(v) Mosi-oa-Tunya Zoological Park		20 per day 3 per person per day
(vi) Other National Parks	20 per day	5 per person per day
(b) Vehicle entry fees	20 per vehicle per day	5 per vehicle per day
(c) Aircraft entry fee	10 per landing per day	-
(d) Commercial filming, painting and sound recording	500 per week	500 per week
(e) Camping in a National Park (per adult)		10 per night
(f) Camping in a National Park (child over 12 years old)	5 per night	5 per night
(g) Angling Permit	5 per day	5 per day
(h) Artisanal Fishing per person	500 per 6 months	-
(i) Keeping a boat in a National Park		100 per month
(j) Child under 12 years	Free	
(k) Tour Operators vehicle	Free	
(l) School parties	Free	

NOTES:

- (i) Camp sites in National Parks do not, as a rule have any service but where basic services are provided, additional fees may be payable to the agency providing the service.
- (ii) The fees indicated in Table 10 also apply to walking safari camps.
- (iii) Non-citizens of Zambia may entry fees in dollars or equivalent in kwacha.
- (iv) Aircraft Entry per Landing per day includes all the days the aircraft remains in the National Park.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

TABLE 11

15. Miscellaneous Fees

	Fee Units
(a) 1,000 per year	Trophy dealers permit
(b) game meat	Export fee for fresh 1 per kg
(c) meat	Export fee for dry game 3 per kg
(d) book	Trophy dealers record 200 per copy
(e)	Certificate of ownership

1st copy	Free
(f) Certificate of ownership 2nd and subsequent copies	10 per copy
(g) Permit, etc. with the exception of safari licences	Duplicate Licence, 50 per cent of the total value of the licence, permit, etc., fees
(h) permit	In transit and re-export 10 per copy
(i) Fees for the acquisition of any seized live animal shall be at 50 per cent more than the specified fee for that animal in the appropriate game animal fees table or any other table	
(j) Evaluation Certificate	10 per copy
(k) game meat	Import fee for fresh 20 per consignment
(l) Import fee for dry game meat	20 per consignment

(As amended by S.I. No. 53 of 1995 and Act No. 13 of 1994)

SECTIONS 62 AND 185-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE (SUMBU NATIONAL PARK) (USE OF BOATS) REGULATIONS
Regulations by the Minister

Statutory Instrument No. 82 of 1993 Act No. 13 of 1994

1. These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Sumbu National Park) (Use of Boats) Regulations. Title

2. (1) There shall be paid in respect of any boat brought into or kept within Sumbu National Park the charges respectively specified in the First Schedule, and a person shall not bring into, use or keep within the said National Park any boat in respect of which the approximate charge has not been paid. Payment of boat charges

- (2) The Form set forth in the Second Schedule shall be used whenever payments are made under the provisions of sub-regulation (1).

3. Boats shall be moored or beached only at the sites specified in the Third Schedule, and proper mooring buoys and equipment shall be supplied and maintained by boat owners. Mooring of boats

4. A person shall not use a boat at night unless he has obtained the written permission of the Director so to do and is in possession of adequate lights, navigation lights, and a compass. Using boats at night

5. The Government or any employee of the Government shall not be held responsible for any loss or damage to any boat unless it is shown that such loss or damage occurred through the negligence of the employee concerned. Boats to be left at owner's risk

6. Any person who contravenes any of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to both. Offences

7. The National Parks and Wildlife (Camping Sites) Regulations, 1974 are hereby revoked
(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994) Revocation of S.I. No. 54 of 1974

FIRST SCHEDULE

(Regulation 2 (1))

FEE UNITS

Boats entering the Park
to be paid at the time of entry
Boats left in the Park
per month or part thereof

Original: To permit Holder

Duplicate: To Director

Triplicate: To be retained in the book

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

SECOND SCHEDULE

(Regulation 2 (2))

Form

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

National Parks and Wildlife (Use of Boats)

BOAT PERMIT

This permit allows boat

owned by

to be moored/

beached at

site in the Sumbu National Park

from

to.....inclusive,

subject to the conditions overleaf.

Fee Units paid:

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife Service*

(to be printed on the reverse of the permit)

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This permit is valid only for the period stated thereon.
2. All persons using the boat are required to be in possession of an entry permit.
3. The violation by any person of any provision of the National Parks and Wildlife Act or any Regulations issued under that Act may result in the cancellation of his entry permit.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

THIRD SCHEDULE

(Regulation 3)

Kasaba Bay Lodge

Nkamba Bay Lodge

**SECTION 62-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
(PROHIBITION OF HOLDING BOTH A DISTRICT
GAME LICENCE
AND A NATIONAL GAME LICENCE) REGULATIONS**
Regulations by the Minister

*Statutory Instrument No.
62 of 1993
Act No.
13 of 1994*

1. These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Prohibition of Holding Both a District Game Licence and a National Game Licence) Regulations. Title

2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3, a person shall not obtain or hold- Prohibition of holding a district game licence and a national game licence
 - (a) a national game licence whilst he is a licensee under a subsisting valid district game licence; or
 - (b) a district game licence whilst he is a licensee under a subsisting valid national game licence.

3. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of regulation 2, a person who is a licensee under a subsisting valid district game licence may surrender his district game licence to the Director of National Parks and Wildlife and, upon payment of the difference between the fee of a district game licence and the fee of a national game licence, may be issued with a national game licence. Exception

(2) An endorsement, if any, relating to the killing, wounding or capturing of any animal, on a district game licence surrendered under the provisions of sub-regulation (1), shall be recorded on the reverse of a national game licence issued pursuant to the provisions of that sub-regulation.

4. Any person who contravenes the provisions of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence and shall upon conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding forty penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not Penalty

exceeding one year.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

**SECTION 57-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
(GAME ANIMALS) ORDER
*Order by the Minister***

***Statutory
Instrument
No.
60 of 1993***

- | | | |
|-----------|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. | This Order may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Game Animals) Order. | Title |
| 2. | The hunting of any animal specified in the Schedule is prohibited generally throughout the Republic unless with a valid licence. | Game animals |
| 3. | The National Parks and Wildlife (Game Animals) Order, 1981 is hereby revoked. | Revocation of
S.I. No 4 of 1981 |

SCHEDULE

(Paragraph 2)

All species or sub-species of the following animals occurring in Zambia:

Animals

Buffalo

Bushbuck

Bushpig

Civet

Crocodile

Duiker, Blue

Duiker, Common

Duiker, Yellow-backed

Eland

Genet Cats

Grysbok, Sharpe's

Hartebeest, Liechtenstein

Hippopotamus

Hyena, Spotted

Impala

Jackal, Side-striped
Kudu
Leopard
Lion
Monitors, both species
Oribi
Otter, Spotted necked
Otter, Clawless or small-clawed
Porcupine
Puku, including Senga Kob
Python
Reedbuck
Serval Cat
Warthog
Wildesbeest, Blue or Brindled
Wildebeest, Cookson's
Zebra

Birds

Duck, Teal and Geese, all species, including:

White-backed Duck
African Pochard
Yellow-billed Duck
Cape Pigeon
Hottenton Teal
Red-billed Teal
Garganey
Pintail
Shoveller
White-faced Tree Duck
Fulvous Tree Duck
Pygmy Goose
Knob-billed Goose
Spur-winged Goose

Francolin, all species, including:

Coqui Francolin
Shelley's Francolin
Red-winged Francolin
Natal Francolin
Hildebrandt's Francolin
Red-throated Francolin

Swainson's Francolin

Guinea Fowl, all species, including:

Helmeted Guinea Fowl

Crested Guinea Fowl

Quail and Button-quail, all species, including:

Harlequin-Quail

Blue Quail

Natal Button Quail

Sandgrouse, all species, including:

Yellow-throated Sandgrouse

Double-banded Sandgrouse

Snipe and Painted Snipe, all species, including:

Common Snipe

Double of Great Snipe

Ethiopian Snipe

Jack Snipe

Painted Snipe

Pigeon, all species, including:

African Green Pigeon

Rameron

Scaly Grey

**SECTION 116-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND
WILDLIFE (METHODS OF HUNTING)
(RESTRICTION) REGULATIONS**
Regulations by the Minister

*Statutory Instrument No.
63 of 1993*

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Methods of Hunting) (Restriction) Regulations.</p> | Title |
| <p>2. A person shall not use a firearm for, or in connection with, the hunting of any game or protected animal specified in the First Schedule other than a firearm specified in the First Schedule in relation to such game or protected animal.</p> | Restriction of use of firearms for hunting |
| <p>3. A person other than a <i>bona fide</i> client of a licensee under a professional hunter's licence shall not use a compound longbow or a compound crossbow in connection with the hunting of any game or protected animal specified in the Second Schedule.</p> | Restriction of use of compound longbow and crossbow |

4. Except with the written permission of the Director, a person shall not use a dog for the purpose of hunting any game or protected animal other than lion, leopard or any bird specified in the First Schedule.

Restriction of use
of dogs for
hunting

5. A person other than a Wildlife Police Officer acting in accordance with a written permission of the Director shall not, for the purpose of hunting any wild animal, use-

Prohibition of
certain methods
of hunting

(a) a bow and arrow or a spear or other similar projectile or missile;

(b) any air-gun, pistol or any firearm capable of firing more than one cartridge or bullet without release pressure applied to the trigger of such firearm or capable of reloading itself without further action by the operator of such firearm;

(c) any device capable of reducing or designed to reduce the sound made by the discharge of any firearm;

(d) any explosive projectile or missile or any bomb, grenade or tracer bullet;

(e) any missile or projectile containing any drug, chemical or substance capable of anaesthetising, paralysing, stupefying or rendering incapable, whether wholly or partially, any animal;

(f) any game-pit, trench or similar excavation, fence or enclosure or other device fixed to the ground;

(g) any gin trap or similar trap having a jaw length of 10.16 centimetres or more, or any snare or similar contrivance made of wire, or any net capable of being used for killing or capturing any game or protected animal.

6. The National Parks and Wildlife (Methods of Hunting) (Restriction) Regulations, 1971 are hereby revoked.

Revocation of
S.I. No. 4 of 1971

FIRST SCHEDULE

(Regulation 2)

Game and Protected

Animals

Specified Firearms

Elephant

Rifled and nitro-proofed breech-loading

Hippopotamus

firearms of a calibre of not less than 9.5mm (.375 of an inch) chambered to take a nitro-express cartridge.

Eland, Kudu,
Leopard, Lion,

Rifled and nitro-proofed firearm of a calibre of not less than 7.6 mm (.300 of an inch) chambered to take a nitro-

Roan Antelope, Sable Antelope, Zebra	express cartridge: Provided that in the case of a wounded leopard or lion a shotgun may also be used when following up and despatching such wounded animal.
Buffalo	1. Rifled and nitro-proofed breech-loading firearm of a calibre of not less than 7.6 mm (.300 of an inch) chambered to take a nitro-express cartridge; 2. Muzzle-loading firearm.
Game animals other than those specified above	1. Rifled and nitro-proofed breech-loading firearm of a calibre of not less than 6 mm (.240 of an inch) chambered to take a nitro-express cartridge; 2. Shot gun; 3. Muzzle-loading firearm.
All birds specified in the First Schedule to the Act	1. Rifled and nitro-proofed breech-loading firearm of not less than 5.5 mm (.22 of an inch); 2. Shotgun; 3. Muzzle-loading firearm.

SECOND SCHEDULE

(Regulation 3)

Specified game and protected animals:

Bushbuck	Reedbuck
Duiker, all species	Roan
Eland	Sable
Game birds	Sitatunga
Grysbok	Steinbok
Hartebeest, Liechtenstein	Tsessebe
Klipspringer	Warthog
Kudu	Waterbuck
Lechwe, all species	Wildebeest, all species
Oribi	Zebra
Puku	

SECTION 131-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE (PRESCRIBED TROPHIES) REGULATIONS

Regulations by the Minister

*Statutory Instrument No.
61 of 1993*

- | | | |
|----|--|------------|
| 1. | These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Prescribed Trophies) Regulations. | Title |
| 2. | For the purpose of controlling dealings in trophies, any trophy | Prescribed |

described, or belonging to a class of trophies described, in the Schedule trophies shall be a prescribed trophy.

3. The National Parks and Wildlife (Prescribed Trophies) Regulations, 1971 and 1973 are hereby revoked.

Revocation of
S.I. No. 1 of 1971
and S.I. No. 105
of 1973

SCHEDULE

(Regulation 2)

PRESCRIBED TROPHIES

Cheetah skins
Crocodile skins
Leopard skins
Lion skins
Otter skins
Zebra skins

SECTIONS 62 AND 185-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE (CAMPING SITES) REGULATIONS
Regulations by the Minister

Statutory Instrument No. 59 of 1993 Act No. 13 of 1994

1. These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Camping Sites) Regulations.

Title

2. In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, the expression "camping site" means a place approved by the Director of National Parks and Wildlife to be a camping site.

Interpretation

3. A person shall not camp in any National Park other than at an approved camping site.

Camping at places other than camping site prohibited

4. A person using any camping site shall not use facilities at a non-

Use of facilities

catering lodge or catering lodge without the permission of the appropriate lodge manager.

at a non-catering or catering lodge prohibited

5. A person shall not discard any litter, refuse or rubbish at a camping site except in a receptacle or other means of disposal provided for such purpose.

Restrictions against litter

6. A person shall not light fire for domestic purposes such as the cooking of food at a camping site except at a proper fire place provided for such purposes.

Restriction against lighting of fires for domestic purpose

7. For camping in any National Park at an approved camping site, including safari villages or wilderness trail safari camps, the fees given in the Second Schedule of the National Parks and Wildlife (Licences and Fees) Regulations shall be payable to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Service.

Camping fees

8. (1) Any person who contravenes any provision of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months or to both.

Offences and penalty

(2) Without prejudice to any proceedings or other consequence which may result from a contravention of any provision of these Regulations, a Wildlife Police Officer may revoke any permit issued for a camping site, if he is reasonably satisfied that any of the persons named therein has contravened any of these Regulations.

9. The National Parks and Wildlife (Camping Sites) Regulations, 1972 are hereby revoked.

Revocation of S.I. No. 232 of 1972

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

SECTION 185-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE (WILD ANIMALS IN CAPTIVITY) REGULATIONS
Regulations by the Minister

Statutory Instrument No. 66 of 1993 Act No.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Wild Animals in Captivity) Regulations. | Title |
| 2. In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, "permit" means a permit issued under these regulations. | Interpretation |
| 3. (1) A person shall not keep any wild animal in captivity on a ranch, farm, zoo or any other place without a permit authorising the keeping of such wild animal, issued by the Director under these Regulations. | Permit to keep wild animals in captivity |
- (2) An application for the issue of a permit shall be made in Form 1 set out in the First Schedule.
- (3) The Director shall not approve an application for a permit under sub-regulation (2) unless-
- (a) the applicant has adequate land or space where animals are to be kept;
 - (b) the application is accompanied by a site plan and sketches of the proposed pens and enclosures including dimensions of each unit;
 - (c) the applicant has provided all the information required in the application form; and
 - (d) a team of wildlife police officers or honorary wildlife police officers authorised by the Director in that behalf has inspected the proposed premises and are satisfied that-
 - (i) the District Council in whose area the project is to be sited has no valid objections to the project;
 - (ii) adequate safety precautions exist on such premises to prevent the escape of wild animals or injury to persons;
 - (iii) the proposed pens, enclosures, rate at which stock may be increased, food supply, hygiene and facilities for shade are adequate for the health and well-being of wild animals; and

(iv) an adequate water supply is available all year round.

(4) The Director may reject an application if-

(a) he is of the opinion that the applicant or the proposed facilities are unsuitable;

(b) it is in the interest of good game management not to issue the permit; and

(c) the applicant fails to comply with any condition contained in sub-regulation (3).

(5) The Director shall notify the applicant in writing on the reasons for rejecting the application.

(6) The Director may approve any application made under these Regulations subject to such reasonable conditions as he shall endorse on the permit.

(7) In respect of an application approved by him, the Director shall, on payment of the fee prescribed in the Second Schedule, issue the permit in Form 2 set out in the First Schedule.

4. (1) A person applying for renewal of his permit shall-

Renewal of
permit

(a) sixty days before the expiry of the permit, notify the Director in writing of his intention to renew the permit; and

(b) submit-

(i) an application for renewal in Form 3 set out in the First Schedule; and

(ii) a summary of operations during the period of the permit.

(2) Where the permit holder-

- (a) has kept the animals under satisfactory conditions;
 - (b) has complied with the conditions, if any, endorsed on the permit; and
 - (c) has not contravened any of the provisions of these Regulations or of the Act;
- the Director shall, upon payment of the appropriate fee prescribed in the Second Schedule, renew the permit.

5. (1) Subject to sub-regulation (2) the Director may revoke or refuse to renew a permit if the permit holder-

Revocation or refusal to renew permit

- (a) has not, in the opinion of the Director kept the animals under satisfactory conditions;
- (b) has not complied with the conditions, if any, endorsed on the permit; and
- (c) has contravened any of the provisions of these Regulations or of the Act.

(2) Thirty days before the revocation or refusal to renew a permit, the Director shall give written notice to a permit holder and the permit holder to whom such notice has been given may make written representation to the Director.

6. (1) Any applicant who regards any condition endorsed by the Director as being unreasonable or any permit holder who is aggrieved by the revocation of his permit or, by the refusal to renew his permit, by the Director, may appeal to the Minister.

Appeals to the Minister

(2) Pending the determination of his appeal to the Minister, the permit holder may continue to exercise his rights under the permit.

7. (1) The Director shall cause to be maintained a register of ownership of wild animals kept in captivity and such register shall be in ownership Form 4 set out in the First Schedule.

Register of ownership

(2) Every permit holder shall, within thirty days of any changes in ownership of any wild animal kept by him in captivity, notify the Director of such change.

(3) With respect to any change in ownership, the Director shall cause such change to be recorded in the register, and if necessary, issue a certificate of ownership in Form 5 set out in the First Schedule.

8. Every permit holder-

(a) shall maintain a record and shall record therein the particulars of each wild animal which has been born, acquired, purchased, sold or cropped, or which has died; and

(b) shall submit to the Director, once every six months or whenever the Director requires him to do so, a return in Form 6 set out in the First Schedule.

Records and
returns by permit
holder

9. (1) Where a permit holder has been issued with an export permit under the Act to export a trophy from a wild animal kept by him in captivity, he shall attach to that trophy one half of a tag referred to in sub-regulation (2), and shall submit the other half of such tag to the Director.

Tagging of
trophies

(2) The tag under sub-regulation (1) shall be in two halves, each half bearing the same number, origin of trophy, name of permit holder and the destination of the consignment.

10. The fees set out in the Second Schedule shall be payable in respect of the matters prescribed therein.

Fees

11. Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three years, or to both.

Offences and
penalties

12. The National Parks and Wildlife (Wild Animals in Captivity) Regulations, 1983 are hereby revoked.

Revocation of
S.I. No. 26 of

*(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)*¹⁹⁸³

SCHEDULE

Form 1

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks and Wildlife (Wild Animals in Captivity) Regulations

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO KEEP ANIMALS IN CAPTIVITY

(Regulation 3 (2))

PART I: Particulars of the applicant:

- (a) Full Name Age.....
- (b) NRC/Passport No
- (c) Postal Address
- (d) Residential Address
- (e) Present Occupation

PART II: Particulars of land where the applicant intends to keep animals:

- (f) Farm No
- (g) Name of Lessee
- (h) Area of Farm
- (i) Location of Farm

PART III: Other particulars

- (j) Will the wild animals be kept-
 - (i) on a game ranch?
 - (ii) on a game farm (e.g. crocodiles, birds, etc)?
 - (iii) in a zoo?
 - (iv) at any other place? (specify)
- (k) Species of wild animals and maximum number required

- (l) Do you want to raise wild animals for-
- (i) sale alive?
 - (ii) sale of their skins?
 - (iii) sale of meat?
 - (iv) public display?
 - (v) other purposes?
- (m) Will you operate the farm/ranch/zoo on a full-time basis?
- (n) What is your experience in wildlife ranching or farming?
- (o) Have you been convicted of an offence against the Act or Firearms Act?
- (p) When can your farm be inspected on behalf of the Director?

I certify that the above information is correct.

Date

.....
Signature of applicant

Form 2

Original-to permit holder
Duplicate-to Director of National Parks and Wildlife
Triplicate-to be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks and Wildlife (Wild Animals in Captivity) Regulations

PERMIT TO KEEP WILD ANIMALS IN CAPTIVITY

(Regulation 3 (7))

No.....

Station

Date of Issue.....

Name

Postal Address

Residential Address

is hereby authorised to keep wild animals specified below in captivity on a ranch/farm/
zoo/other place* (name of ranch, farm, etc.)

(Species and numbers of wild animals)

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. The purpose of keeping wild animals in captivity is
2. This permit is not transferable to any other person.

3. This permit shall be produced on demand by any wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer.
4. This permit expires on the 31st December next following the date of issue.
5. The holder of this permit shall maintain up-to-date records in the record of wild animals kept in captivity and all records shall be available for inspection on request by any wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer.
6. This permit does not permit the capture of wild animals or collection of their eggs or export thereof.
7. No wild animals shall be released without the prior permission of the Director.
8. No wild animals shall be transported in a manner which in the opinion of a wildlife police officer or honorary wildlife police officer is likely to cause injury or cruelty to animals.
9. The Director shall not be held responsible for any liability arising out of the exercise of rights conferred by the permit.

- 10.
- 11.
- 12.

Fee Units paid.

.....

*Director,
National Parks
and Wildlife*

*Delete whatever is inapplicable.

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

Form 3

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks and Wildlife (Wild Animals in Captivity) Regulations

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF PERMIT TO KEEP WILD ANIMALS IN
CAPTIVITY

(Regulation 4 (1))

PART I: Particulars of the applicant:

(a) Full Name

(b) NRC/Passport No

(c) Postal Address

(d) Residential Address

(e) Present Occupation

PART II: Particulars of land where wild animals are to be kept:

(f) Farm No

(g) Name of Lessee

(h) Area of Farm

(i) Location of Farm

PART III: Conditions for renewal of permit

(j) Have you maintained a record of wild animals kept in captivity by you?

(Yes or No)

(k) Have you submitted returns to the Director regularly?

(l) When was the farm last inspected on behalf of the Director?

I certify that the above information is correct.

Date

.....
Signature of applicant

Form 4

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks and Wildlife (Wild Animals in Captivity) Regulations

REGISTER OF OWNERSHIP OF WILD ANIMALS KEPT IN CAPTIVITY

(Regulation 7(1))

Date of transaction	Name of owner of ranch or farm or zoo	Number of permit and date issued	Animal species involved	Number acquired or sold	Number of Certificate of ownership	Name and signature of recording officer

Form 5

Original-To permit holder
Duplicate-To Director of National Parks and Wildlife
Triplicate-To be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks and Wildlife (Wild Animals in Captivity) Regulations

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP

(Regulation 7 (3))

No.....

Station of Issue Date of
issue.....

Full name of Permit Holder

Postal Address

Residential address

NRC/Passport No

Permit No. and date of issue

has become the lawful owner of (species of animals)

Number acquired

of

whose Permit No. is

(address)

Signature of transferor.....

Signature of transferee.....

*Director,
National Parks and Wildlife*

Form 6

Original-To permit holder
Duplicate-To Director of National Parks and Wildlife
Triplicate-To be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks and Wildlife (Wild Animals in Captivity) Regulations

RETURNS OF WILD ANIMALS KEPT IN CAPTIVITY

(Regulation 8)

Name of Owner

Permit No

Period

Animal Species

Age or Age Class	Stock on hand as at 31st January, 19.....	No. born	Number purchased or acquired	Number of Certificate of Ownership	From whom obtained

Deaths	Cropped	Sold or given live	To whom sold or given	Stock on hand as at 31st December, 19.....
--------	---------	--------------------	-----------------------	--

--	--	--	--	--

Date of submission

Certified correct

Owner/Manager

SECOND SCHEDULE

(Regulations 2 and 10)

PRESCRIBED FEES

	Fee Units
1. Permit to keep wild animals in captivity	400
2. Renewal of permit	600

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

SECTION 54-THE GAME MANAGEMENT AREA DECLARATION ORDER *Order by the President*

*Statutory
Instrument
No.
67 of 1993*

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. This Order may be cited as the Game Management Area Declaration Order. | Title |
| 2. The areas set out in the Schedule are hereby declared to be game management areas. | Declaration of Game Management Areas |

SCHEDULE

(Paragraph 2)

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 1: WEST ZAMBEZI

The area comprises the whole of that portion of the Western Province to the west of the Zambezi River excluding National Park No. 15; Liuwa Plain and National Park No. 16; Sioma Ngwezi.

The above-described area, in extent 38,070 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Lukulu, Kalabo, Senanga and Sesheke Districts and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 1, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st

February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 2: KASONSO BUSANGA

Starting at a point on the Lunga River Pontoon on the Kasempa-Mumbwa D181 Road, the boundary follows down the Lunga River in a general southerly direction to its intersection with the boundary of National Park No. 11: Kafue; thence along the northern and western boundary of this Park to the source of the Lalafuta River; thence down the Lalafuta River to a point where it crosses the Kasempa-Kaoma Road; thence along this road in a north-easterly direction to a point due west of the source of the Kyangalauke River; thence eastwards in a straight line for a distance of approximately 1.6 kilometres to the source of the Kyangalauke River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Lufupa River; thence down the Lufupa River to its confluence with the Kamayangele River; thence up the Kamayangele River to its source; thence in an approximate north-easterly direction on a bearing of approximately 85 degrees for a distance of approximately 45 kilometres to a point approximately 41.8 kilometres south-east of Kasempa Boma on the Kasempa-Mumbwa road, measured along this road; thence along the Kasempa-Mumbwa Road in a south-easterly direction to a point on the Lunga River Pontoon, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 7,780 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Kasempa District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 2, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 3: CHIZERA

Starting at the confluence of the Dongwe and Kamweji Rivers, the boundary follows the latter river northwards to its confluence with the Shitobo River; thence up this river to where it is crossed by the old Solwezi-Zambezi Road; thence north-eastwards along this road to its junction with the main Kabompo-Solwezi Road; thence eastwards along this road for a distance of approximately 4.8 kilometres; thence south-eastwards to the source of the Mufumbwe River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Dongwe River; thence down this river to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 2,280 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Mufumbwe District and is bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 3, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 4: MUSELE-MATEBO

Starting at the confluence of the Chifuwe and Kabompo Rivers, the boundary follows the latter river upstream to its confluence with the Musangezhi River; thence up this river to its confluence with the Chikwanda River; thence up this river to its source; thence in a straight line in a north-easterly direction to the source of the Chimakokwa River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Lwalaba River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Mulobe River; thence up this river to its source; thence in a straight line in a south-easterly direction to the source of the Chinga River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Mwombezhi River; thence in a straight line in a south-easterly direction to the confluence of the Konkwa and Mwafwe Rivers; thence up the latter river to its confluence with Kakwafumbana River; thence up this river to its source; thence in a straight line in a southerly direction to the eastern most source of the Chiwewa River; thence in a straight line in a southerly direction to the source of the Chifuwe River; thence down this river to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 3,700 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Solwezi District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 4, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 5: LUKWAKWA

Starting at the confluence of the West Lunga and Kabompo Rivers, the boundary follows the latter river downstream to its confluence with the Kamweji River; thence up this river for a distance of approximately 12.8 kilometres; thence in a straight line south-westwards to a point on the Chitampalova River approximately 12.8 kilometres from its confluence with the Kabompo River; thence in a straight line in a south-westerly direction to the confluence of the Kafwilo and Mukundwiji rivers; thence up the latter river to its source; thence in a straight line westwards to Chikindulu Rest House on the Kabompo-Mwinilunga Road D286; thence northwards along this road to where it is crossed by the Kabompo-Mwinilunga District boundary; thence following this boundary eastwards along the Ndashi River to its confluence with the West Lunga River; thence down this river to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 2,540 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Kabompo District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 5, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 6: CHIBWIKA-NTAMBU

Starting at the confluence of the Shinene River and the West Lunga River, the boundary follows the West Lunga River to its confluence with the Ndashi River; thence up the Ndashi River to its source; thence in a straight line south-westwards following the Kabompo District boundary to the source of the Lwampaji River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Lusongwa River; thence up this river to its source; thence in a straight line north-eastwards to the source of the Kalemanela River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Mwana-Mitowa River; thence down this river to its confluence with the West Lunga River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Lwamasonga River; thence up this river to its source; thence in a straight line eastwards to the source of the Nsangi River; thence in a straight line north-eastwards to a point on the Mukade River due north of the easterly source of the Mulabiyoni River; thence in a straight line southwards to its source; thence down the Mulabiyoni River to its confluence with the Nsanji River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Kabompo River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Wisaki Stream; thence up the Wisaki Stream and following the boundary of National Park No. 14; West Lunga National Park to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 1,550 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Mwinilunga District and is shown in yellow on Plan No. GMA 6, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 7: LUNGA-LUSWISHI

Starting at a point where the Lubungu Ferry crosses the Kafue River, the boundary follows the boundary of National Park No. 11: Kafue in a northerly and westerly direction to a point on the Lunga River; thence up the Lunga river in a general northerly direction to its confluence with the Mushingashi River; thence up the Mushingashi River in a general north-easterly and northerly direction to a beacon erected approximately 3.2 kilometres due north of the confluence of the Mushingashi River with the Kankombwe Stream; thence in a straight line on a true bearing of approximately 90 degrees for a distance of approximately 12.8 kilometres to a beacon on the source of the Mirumbi River; thence down the Mirumbi River to its confluence with the Luswishi River; thence down the Luswishi River to its confluence with the Kafue River; thence down the Kafue River to Lubungu Ferry, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 13,340 square kilometres

approximately, is situate in the Kasempa, Ndola Rural and Kabwe Rural Districts and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 7, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 8: SICHIFULA

Starting at a point where the Sichifula River crosses the Zambezi Saw Mills Railway line, the boundary follows the railway line in a north-westerly direction to a point where it crosses the old Barotse-Namwala cattle cordon; thence along the cattle cordon in a northerly direction to Post No. 12 (Mulanga), thence in a north-westerly direction along a cut line to Beacon Y5 at Farm No. 946, Protected Forest Area No. 2; Machile; thence along a cut line in a north-easterly direction to a point where it intersects with the boundary of the Nkoya Reserve No. XXIII on the Mwezi River; thence eastwards along this Reserve boundary to its intersection with the Western boundary of National Park No. 11 Kafue; thence along the southern boundary of this Park to a point on Ndundumwense Hill; thence northwards along the eastern boundary of National Park No. 11 Kafue; to a point where it crosses the Kalomo-Ndundumwense Road; thence along the said road in an easterly direction to a point where it crosses the southern boundary of the Ila-Tonga Reserve No. XXII; thence along this boundary to a point on the Siakaunda Hill; thence in a straight line in an approximately southerly direction for a distance of approximately 22.5 kilometres to the source of the Sichifula River; thence down the Sichifula River to a point where it crosses the Zambezi Saw Mills line the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 3,600 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Kalomo District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 8, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

The above-described area, in extent 5,175 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Namwala, Mazabuka, Mumbwa and Monze districts and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 11, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 13: NAMWALA

Starting at a point where the Mumbwa-Namwala District boundary crosses the Lutale River, the boundary follows this river in a southerly direction to a point on the tsetse control game fence; thence along the game fence in a general south-westerly, westerly and southerly

direction to a point on the Kafue River; thence following up the Kafue River in a south-westerly, westerly and northerly direction to a point where the Namwala-Mumbwa District boundary crosses the Kafue River, thence along the Namwala-Mumbwa District boundary in an easterly direction to a point on the Lutale River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 3,600 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Namwala District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 13, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 14: MUMBWA

Starting from a point where the main Kaoma-Mumbwa Road crosses the Lutale River, the boundary follows this river in a southerly direction to a point where the Mumbwa-Namwala D180 road crosses it; thence along this road in a south-westerly and southerly direction to a point where it crosses the Mumbwa-Namwala District boundary; thence along this district boundary in a westerly direction to a point on the boundary of National Park No. 11: Kafue; thence along the Kafue River in a general northerly direction to a point where the main Kaoma-Mumbwa Road crosses this river; thence along the main Kaoma-Mumbwa road in a general north-easterly and easterly direction to a point where it crosses the Lutale River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 3,370 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Mumbwa District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 14, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 15: LUANO

Starting from a point where the Great East Road crosses the Luangwa River, the boundary follows the Great East Road in a westerly direction to where it meets the tsetse fence at Sinjela picket; thence in a north-westerly direction along the tsetse fence to where the fence crosses the Mbalangwe Stream; thence down the Mbalangwe Stream to its confluence with the Muchinda River; thence down the Muchinda River to its confluence with the Mulungushi River; thence up the Mulungushi River to the Muchinga Escarpment; thence following the brink of the Muchinga Escarpment and the Mibanga Hills to Tende Peak; thence in a straight line in a north-easterly direction to the source of the Ndauni Stream; thence down the Ndauni Stream to where it crosses the Chingombe Mission-Mboroma Valley Road; thence following this road in a generally northerly direction to Chief Mboroma's Village; thence

from Mboroma (1971) Village following the main footpath in an easterly direction to where this footpath meets the Mlembo River at a marked point; thence down the Mlembo River to its confluence with the Lukusashi River; thence down the Lukusashi River to its confluence with the Lunsemfwa River; thence down the Lunsemfwa River to its confluence with the Luangwa River; thence down the Luangwa River to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 8,930 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Lusaka, Kabwe and Mkushi Districts and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 15, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 17: WEST PETAUKE

Starting from a point where the Petauke-Serenje District boundary meets the Luangwa River at the Chisani Rapids, the boundary follows the Luangwa River in a general south-westerly direction to its confluence with the Lunsemfwa River; thence up the Lunsemfwa River in a north-westerly direction to its confluence with the Lukusashi River; thence up the Lukusashi River in a general north-easterly direction to its confluence with the Mulembo River; thence up the Mulembo River in a north-westerly direction to its intersection with the Petauke-Serenje District boundary; thence along this District boundary in an easterly direction to a point where it intersects the Luangwa River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 4,140 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Petauke District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 17, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 18: CHISOMO

Starting at the confluence of the Mpupushi and Luangwa Rivers, the boundary follows down the thalweg of the Luangwa River to the Chisani Rapids; thence due west along the inter-provincial boundary between the Central and Eastern Provinces to its point of intersection with the Lelya River; thence north-eastwards up the Lelya River to its confluence with the Mulangosi River; thence up the Mulangosi River to Luachitonda Hill; thence in a general north-easterly direction in a series of straight lines passing through Mengo and Papatika Hills to the confluence of the Mwense and Lukusashi Rivers; thence north-eastward in a straight line to Chilefwe Hill; thence south-eastwards in a straight line to Kalomo Hill; thence southwards in a straight line to

Nguvili Hill; thence south-eastwards in a straight line to Mchelia Hill on the edge of the Muchinga Escarpment where it forms the western boundary of National Park No. 1: South Luangwa; thence along the Park boundary in a general southerly direction to the confluence of the Mpupushi and Luangwa Rivers, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 3,390 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Serenje District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 18, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 19: SANDWE

Starting at the confluence of the Msanzara River with the Luangwa River the boundary follows the Luangwa River upstream to the confluence of the Mtipwaze River; thence up the Mtipwazi River for approximately 6.4254 kilometres; thence in a north-easterly direction following the southern boundary of National Park No. 1: South Luangwa; to a point where it intersects the Lusangazi River; thence up the Lusangazi River to its confluence with the Nyamjiwa River; thence in a general westerly direction along the Old Mail foot path to Sasare; thence in a south-westerly direction along the disused Sasare-Old Petauke motor road passing through Chilwa Village to a point where it meets the Msanzara River; thence north-westwards down the Msanzara River to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 1,530 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Petauke District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 19, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 20: LUPANDE

Starting at a point on the Nyamadzi River due east of the source of the Chisache Stream, the boundary follows due west to the source of the Chisache Stream; thence down this stream to its confluence with the Lusandwa River; thence in a straight line north-westwards to the source of the Kazutu Stream; thence down this stream to its confluence with the Lusangazi River; thence down the Lusangazi River to its confluence with the Luangwa River; thence up the Luangwa River to its confluence with the Kauluzi Stream which forms the boundary of National Park No. 1: South Luangwa; thence up the Kauluzi Stream to where it intersects the north-eastern boundary of the National Park; thence north-west along the Park boundary to a point where it meets the Chipata-Lundazi District boundary; thence following this District

boundary eastwards to the confluence of the southern Walenge Stream with the Lukuzye River; thence up the Walenge Stream to its source; thence up the Walenge Stream in a southerly direction to a beacon erected on Mpomwa Hill; thence in a south-westerly direction to the confluence of the Tambo Stream with the Lutembwe River on the boundary of the Ngoni Reserve No. II; thence in a generally westerly and southerly direction along the boundary of that Reserve to its western most point of intersection with the Chipata-Msoro Road; thence along that road in a westerly direction to the Lupande River; thence up the Lupande River to its confluence with the Nyamadzi River and up the Nyamadzi River to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 4,840 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Chipata District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 20, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 21: LUMIMBA

Starting at the confluence of the Mwasauke and Luangwa Rivers, the boundary follows the thalweg of the latter river upstream to its confluence with the Lupita River at Beacon A on the boundary of National Park No. 4: Luambe; thence up the Lupita River to its confluence with the Kangwa River; thence up the Kangwa River to Beacon B at the south-east corner of National Park No. 4: Luambe; thence following the eastern and northern boundaries of the said National Park to Beacon D on the left bank of the Luangwa River; thence following the thalweg of the Luangwa River upstream to its confluence with the Kawondo River; thence up the Kawondo River to the point where it is crossed by the Zokwe-Chifunda Road; thence in a north-easterly direction on a bearing of 53degrees30'00" for a distance of approximately 27.3 kilometres; thence in an easterly direction on a bearing of 87degrees00'00" for a distance of approximately 14.4 kilometres to Mpande Hill; thence in a straight line in a south-easterly direction to the confluence of the Lundazi and Luampamba Rivers; thence in a straight line in a south-westerly direction to the confluence of the Lumezi and Wasira Rivers; thence down the Lumezi River to its confluence with the Lusangashi River; thence up this river to its confluence with the Kateba River; thence up this river to its source; thence southwards in a straight line to the source of the Kalumba-Musaka Streams; thence down this stream to its confluence with the Lumimba River; thence down this river to a beacon erected on the south bank thereof, at a point due north of the Pandebiri Hill; thence southwards in a straight line to the Pandebiri Hill; thence in a straight line in a south-westerly direction to Zmiwe Hill; thence in a straight line in a south-westerly direction to the confluence of the Kadianzeze

and Lukusuzi Rivers; thence down the latter river to its confluence with the Pwazi River; thence in a straight line in a southerly direction to the Nyani Falls on the Lukuzye River; thence up this river to where it meets the Chipata-Lundazi District boundary; thence westwards along this boundary to where it meets the north-eastern boundary of National Park No. 1: South Luangwa; thence north-westwards along the boundary of the said National Park to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 4,500 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Lundazi District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 21, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 22: MUSALANGU

Starting at the confluence of the Kawondo and Luangwa Rivers, the boundary follows up the Luangwa River to its confluence with the Lufila River; thence up the Lufila River to its confluence with the Luswa River; thence up the Luswa River to its confluence with the Chindoshi River; thence up the Chindoshi River to near its source; thence along the inter-provincial boundary between the Northern and Eastern Provinces to the Chimimbya River; thence down the Chimimbya River to its confluence with the Mwamba River; thence up the Mwamba River to its confluence with the Visonage River; thence up the Visonge River and following along the inter-provincial boundary between the Northern and Eastern Provinces to the Nkanka River; thence down the Nkanka River to the point where the said inter-provincial boundary leaves this river; thence following along the said inter-provincial boundary to the source of the Lupandisi River; thence down the Lupandisi River to its confluence with the Luangwa River; thence up the Luangwa River to its confluence with the Vitukutu River; thence following along the said inter-provincial boundary to the confluence of the Chelumbe and Kamimbi Rivers; thence up the Kamimbi River to its source in the Makutu Mountains; thence following along the ridge of the Makutu Mountains to the source of the Matendo River; thence down the Matendo River to its confluence with the Luwumbu or Chire River; thence eastwards and south-eastwards along a motor road to the international boundary between Zambia and Malawi; thence southwards along this boundary to a point due east of Manda Hill; thence in a straight line due west, passing through Manda Hill to a point on the Lupamadzi River, thence down this river to its confluence with the Sombari River; thence in a straight line southwards to Nyamalya Hill; thence in a straight line southwards to the confluence of the Luwerezi River and an unnamed tributary thereof; thence up this tributary to its source; thence south-westwards in a straight line to the confluence of the Lundazi and Luampamba Rivers; thence north-

westwards in a straight line to Mpande Hill; thence south-westwards in a straight line on a bearing of 250 degrees to the point where the Zokwe-Chifunda Road crosses the Kawondo River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Luangwa River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 17,350 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Lundazi and Chama Districts and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 22, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 23: MACHIYA-FUNGULWE

Starting at the confluence of the Kafue and Lufwanyama Rivers, the boundary follows down the Kafue River to its confluence with the Luswishi River; thence up the Luswishi River to its confluence with the Minga River; thence in a straight line north-eastwards to Mitumba Hill; thence in a northerly direction following the water-shed between the Luswishi and Lufwanyama Rivers to a point directly between the source of the Misenga Stream and the more southerly of the two sources of the Musakashi Stream; thence in a straight line south-eastwards to the latter source; thence down the Musakashi Stream to its confluence with the Lufwanyama River; thence down the Lufwanyama River to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 1,530 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Ndola Rural District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 23, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 24: MUNYAMADZI

Starting from a beacon at the 1942 confluence of the Luangwa and Mupamadzi Rivers, the boundary follows the northern boundary of National Park No. 1: South Luangwa to the Kapamba River; thence up this river for a distance of approximately 20.9 kilometres; thence on a bearing of approximately 10 degrees to the confluence of the Mupamadzi River with an unnamed tributary thereof; thence down the Mupamadzi River to a point where the latter river emerges from the Muchinga Escarpment; thence northwards following the brink of the Escarpment to Kunguli Hill; thence continuing along the Escarpment brink to Masendeka Hill; thence north-eastwards to the confluence of the Munensi River with the Munyamadzi River; thence up this river to its confluence with the Lufishi River; thence up the Lufishi River for a distance of approximately 6.4 kilometres; thence following the southern boundary of National Park No. 2; North Luangwa to the Luangwa

River; thence down the Luangwa River to its confluence in the Mupamadzi River, the point of starting. The above-described area, in extent 3,300 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Mpika District area is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 24, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 25: KAFINDA

Starting at a point on the Zambia-Zaire International Boundary at the confluence of the Luapula and Lulimala Rivers, the boundary follows the Lulimala River upstream to its confluence with the Maboshi River; thence up the Maboshi River to its source; thence along the Mpika-Serenje District boundary to a point 9.6 kilometres west of Mutukuta Village; thence in a south-westerly direction on a bearing of approximately 258 degrees for a distance of approximately 45 kilometres; thence on a bearing of approximately 278 degrees for a distance of approximately 40.2 kilometres to Boundary Pillar No. XVIII on the Zambia-Zaire International Boundary; thence in a northerly direction along the international boundary to the point of starting.

Included within the above-described area but excluded therefrom is National Park No. 10: Kasanka.

The above-described area, in extent 3,860 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Serenje District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 25, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 26: BANGWEULU

Starting from the confluence of the Luapula River with the Chambeshi River, the boundary follows the Chambeshi River in a general north-easterly direction to a point where this river meets Lake Chaya; thence along the southerly edge of Lake Chaya to a point some 4.8 kilometres approximately south-west of Kabinga School; thence along the footpath in a southerly, easterly and south-easterly direction to a point on the Musu River approximately 1.6 kilometres east of Lake Baka-Baka; thence down the Musu River to the southern edge of the Lake Baka-Baka to a point where the Lwitikila River enters the lake; thence along the Lwitikila River in a south-easterly direction to a point where it is crossed by a footpath leading from Kopa School to Malamwila Village; thence in a south-westerly direction along the footpath to Malamwila (1971) Village; thence in a southerly direction to a point on the

Lumbatwa River; thence up the Lumbatwa River in a south-easterly direction to its confluence with the Lubweshi River; thence the boundary follows the north-westerly boundary of National Park No. 9: Lavushi Manda to a point on the confluence of the Mangala River with the Lulimala River; thence down the Lulimala River in a general north-westerly and westerly direction to its confluence with the Luapula River; thence up this river in a general northerly direction to its confluence with the Chambeshi River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 6,470 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Mpika, Samfya and Luwingu Districts and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 26, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 27: CHAMBESHI

Starting at the confluence of the Lubanseshi and Chambeshi Rivers, the boundary follows the latter river through the swamp to the point where it crosses the Samfya-Luwingu District boundary just south of Chinsali Island; thence northwards on a bearing of approximately 0 degrees for approximately 35.4 kilometres to the western end of Minswa Island; thence south-eastwards on a bearing of 116 degrees 30 inches for a distance of approximately 27.3 kilometres to a point on the Lubansenshi River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Chambeshi River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 620 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Luwingu District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 27, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 28: LUWINGU

Starting at the confluence of the Kasala and Lukutu Rivers, the boundary follows the main channel upstream of the Lukutu River to its confluence with the Mufubushi Stream; thence up the Mufubushi Stream to its confluence with the Fitondo River; thence up the Fitondo River to its source; thence in a south-easterly direction to the source of the Bubeshi River; thence down this river to its confluence with the Lubansenshi River; thence down the Lubansenshi River to its confluence with the Muboshi River; thence up to the Muboshi River to its confluence with the Mwita River; thence up the Mwiita River to its source; thence eastwards to the source of the Kamanabaluma Stream near Shifulya (1937) Village; thence southwards to the source of the Makubi River; thence down the Makubi River to its confluence with

the Mununshi River and down the Mununshi River to its confluence with the Kamanansabo Stream; thence up the Kamanansabo Stream to its source; thence north-eastwards to the source of the Manswa River and down the Manswa River to its confluence with the Chambeshi River; thence down the Chambeshi River to its confluence with the Munushi River; thence in a north-westerly and westerly direction following the boundary of National Park No. 8: Isangano to the confluence of the Kasala Stream with the Lukutu River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 1,090 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Luwingu and Kasama Districts and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 28, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 29: TONDWA

Starting at the confluence of the Mukotwe River and the Mukubwe River, the boundary proceeds in a north-westerly direction to a beacon erected on the eastern edge of Masanka Flats; thence in a straight line in a northerly direction to the western margin of the Tondwa Plain; thence following along the western and northern margin of the said Tondwa Plain to a beacon erected on the northern edge; thence in a straight line in a north-easterly direction to a beacon erected on the main Bulaya-Sumbu Road; thence following this road in an easterly direction to where it crosses the western boundary of National Park No. 6: Sumbu; thence in a southerly direction following the western boundary of the said National Park to the confluence of the Mukotwe River and the Mukubwe River, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 540 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Kaputa District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 29, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 30: KAPUTA

Starting at Cape Pungu where the Zambia-Zaire International Boundary meets Lake Tanganyika, the boundary follows the western shore of the said lake to Cape Kachese; thence in a westerly direction to a beacon erected on the northern boundary of National Park No. 6: Sumbu; thence following along this boundary in a south-westerly direction the main Bulaya-Sumbu Road; thence westwards along this road to a beacon erected approximately 4.8 kilometres from the western boundary of the said National Park; thence in a straight line in a south-

westerly direction to a beacon erected on the northern edge of the Tondwa Plain; thence following along the northern and western margins of this plain to its south-western edge; thence in a straight line in a southerly direction to a beacon erected on the eastern edge of the Mansaka Flats; thence in a south-easterly direction to the confluence of the Mukotwe River and the Mukubwe River; thence southwards up the latter river to the point where it is crossed by the Mporokoso-Nsama Road D37; thence northwards along this road to Nsama Village; thence in a general south-westerly direction along a track passing through the villages of Abdulla Bin Selemani, Kakoma and Tundulu to its junction with District Road No. D42; thence south-westwards along this road to its junction with District Road No. D36; thence north-westwards along this road to its junction with District Road No. D37; thence north-eastwards along this road to the point where it is crossed by the southern boundary of National Park No. 5: Mweru Wantipa; thence eastwards and north-eastwards along the boundary of the said National Park to the Chishela Dambo; thence along the Chishela Dambo to the Munkonge River; thence up this river to where it is crossed by the Zambia-Zaire International Boundary; thence in a north-easterly direction along this boundary to Cape Pungu, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 3,600 square kilometres approximately, is situated in the Kaputa and Mporokoso districts and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 30, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 31: MANSA

Starting at the confluence of the Lwela and Lusumbwe Rivers, the boundary follows the left bank of the latter river in an easterly direction to its confluence with the Kalali River; thence up the Kalali River to its confluence with the Nakansaba River; thence southwards up this river to its source; thence continuing in a southerly direction in a straight line to the source of the Mpamba River; thence southwards down this river to its confluence with the Lwimbo River; thence continuing southwards down the Lwimbo River to its confluence with the Lunuka River; thence south-westwards down the Lunuka River to its confluence with the Munakashi River; thence north-westwards up the Munakashi River to its source; thence in a straight line in a south-westerly direction on an approximate bearing of 273 degrees for a distance of approximately 16 kilometres to the source of the Lupoposhi River; thence down this river in a general westerly direction to its confluence with the Nkufi River; thence northwards in a straight line to the confluence of the Kapashi Stream with the Milulu Stream; thence north-eastwards up the Kapashi Stream to its source; thence in a straight line in a north-easterly direction to the confluence of the two easternmost sources of

the Lusanu Stream; thence down this stream to a point 6.4 kilometres upstream from its confluence with the Luapula River; thence in a straight line in a north-westerly direction for approximately 4.8 kilometres to the source of the Lukonde River; thence north-westwards down this river to its confluence with the Lwela River; thence north-eastwards up the Lwela River to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 2,070 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Mansa District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 31, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 32: NKALA

Starting at the confluence of the Musa River with the Kafue River, the boundary follows downstream along the right bank of the Kafue River to its point of intersection with the westernmost tsetse control game fence; thence following this fence in a southerly direction to the boundary of National Park No. 11: Kafue; thence following the boundary of National Park No. 11: Kafue to the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 194 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Namwala District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. 32, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st February, 1971.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 33: KALASA MUKOSO

Starting at the confluence of the Lulimala River with the Luapula River, the boundary follows down the Luapula River along the Zambia-Zaire International Boundary to the confluence of the Lumanya Stream with the Luapula River; thence up the Lumanya Stream to where it leaves the margin of the main tree-line; thence in a general easterly and northerly direction following along the margin of the main tree-line to a beacon erected on the Lwame Stream; thence in a straight line in a general north-easterly direction to the nearest point on the southernmost extremity of the open water of Lake Kangwena; thence in a general easterly, north-easterly and northerly direction following along the eastern margin of the open water of Lake Kangwena to the Luapula River; thence down the Luapula River to its confluence with the Lulimala River the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 675 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Samfya District and is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 33, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-

General and dated the 1st March, 1973.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 34: INANGU

Starting from Beacon B on the shore of Lake Tanganyika, Kasaba Bay, the boundary proceeds in a south-westerly direction to Beacon A; thence in a north-westerly direction to a point on the lake 3.6 kilometres from Point A; thence due north following parallel to, and a distance of 1.6 kilometres from the lake shore in an easterly and south-easterly direction to a point in the lake 1.6 kilometres due north-east of Beacon B; thence in a westerly direction to Beacon B, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 43 square kilometres approximately, is situate in the Mbala District and is shown bordered yellow on Plan No. GMA 34, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General, signed by him and dated the 17th April, 1985.

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 36: CHIAWA

Starting at the confluence of the Chongwe and Zambezi Rivers, the boundary follows the Zambezi River upstream to its confluence with the Kafue River to its confluence with the Mukwishi River; thence up the Mukwishi River for a distance of 30 kilometres to a point thereon; thence on a bearing of 90 degrees for a distance of 14 kilometres crossing the Lesser Chongwe; thence up the Mpetauke Stream for a distance of 2.5 kilometres to a point thereon; thence on a bearing of 45 degree for a distance of 2 kilometres to the boundary of Trust Land No. V; thence continuing along the boundary and on the same bearing for a distance of 7 kilometres; thence on the bearing of 125 degrees for a distance of 9 kilometres; thence north-eastwards following the Trust Land No. V boundary and on a bearing of 30 degrees for a distance of 21 kilometres to the confluence of the Limba and Chongwe Rivers; thence down the Chongwe River to its confluence with the Zambezi River, the point of starting.

All bearings and distances are approximate. All bearings are taken from North. The above-described area, in extent 2,344 square kilometres is shown bordered in yellow on Plan No. GMA 36, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General, signed by him and dated 4th December, 1989.

SECTION 31-THE GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 35: RUFUNSA (DECLARATION) ORDER *Statutory Instrument 120 of 1993*

Order by the President

1. This Order may be cited as the Game Management Area No. 35: Title Rufunsa (Declaration) Order.

2. The area described in the Schedule is hereby declared a game management area for the purposes of the National Parks and Wildlife Act. Declaration of game management area

SCHEDULE

(Paragraph 2)

GAME MANAGEMENT AREA NO. 35: RUFUNSA

Starting at the point where the Great East Road crosses the Nyampande River, the boundary follows the Great East Road in the north-easterly and easterly direction to the point where the Great East Road crosses the Luangwa River; thence down the Luangwa River following the Zambia-Mozambique international boundary to the confluence of the Luangwa and Zambezi River; thence up the Zambezi River following the Zambia-Zimbabwe international boundary to a point on the Chipata Rocks on the Zambezi River; thence in a straight line in a northerly direction for a distance of approximately 28.9 kilometres to a beacon erected on the Rufunsa River; thence up the Rufunsa River to the point where the Luangwa-Lusaka district boundary crosses the Rufunsa River; thence along the Lusaka-Luangwa district boundary to the top of Kaulashishi Hill; thence due west for a distance of 16 kilometres to a beacon erected on the Chakwenga River; then up the Chakwenga River to its confluence with the Nyampande River; thence up the Nyampande River to the point where the Great East Road crosses the Nyampande River, the point of starting.

The above described area, in extent 3179 square kilometres approximately is situated within the Lusaka and Luangwa Districts and is shown bordered yellow on Plan No. GMA 35 deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated 4th December, 1980.

SECTION 58-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE (PROTECTED ANIMALS) ORDER
Order by the Minister

Statutory Instrument No. 80 of 1993

1. This Order may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Protected Animals) Order. Title
2. The hunting of any animal specified in the Schedule is prohibited Protected animals generally throughout the Republic unless with a valid licence.
3. The National Parks and Wildlife (Protected Animals) Order, 1971, is hereby revoked. Revocation of S.I. No. 3 of 1971

SCHEDULE

(Paragraph 2)

All species or sub-species of the following animals occurring in Zambia:

<i>Animals</i>	<i>Birds</i>
Aardwolf	Bustard, all species
Antbear	Buzzard, all species
Caracal	Bittern, all species
Cheetah	Crane, all species
Eland, Female	Eagle, all species
Elephant	Egret, all species
Giraffe	Falcon, all species
Klipspringer	Flamingo, all species
Lechwe	Ground Hornbill
Monkey, Blue	Harrier, all species
Monkey, Colobus	Hawk, all species
Monkey, Moloney's	Heron, all species
Pangolin	Ibis, all species
Roan Antelope	Kestrel, all species
Rhinoceros	Love-bird, all species
Sable Antelope	Osprey
Sitatunga	Owl, all species
Steinbok	Parrot, all species
Tsessebe	Pelican, all species
Wild-dog	Sandgrouse, all species
	Stork, all species
	Vulture, all species

SECTION 62-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE (ELEPHANT AND RHINOCEROS) REGULATIONS

*Statutory
Instrument
No.*

Regulations by the Minister

81 of 1993

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Elephant and Rhinoceros) Regulations. | Title |
| 2. | The hunting of elephant and rhinoceros is, with immediate effect, prohibited throughout Zambia. | Prohibition of hunting of elephant and rhinoceros |
| 3. | All outstanding licences to hunt elephant and rhinoceros are, with immediate effect, cancelled in accordance with the provisions of section <i>one-hundred</i> . | Cancellation of licences |
| 4. | The export of ivory, other than manufactured articles therefrom, is, with immediate effect, prohibited: | Prohibition on export of ivory |
| <p>Provided that the Minister may by written authority issued under his signature authorise a department of the Government to export ivory for or on behalf of any other person.</p> | | |
| 5. | The export of rhinoceros horn in any shape or form is, with immediate effect, prohibited: | Prohibition of export of rhinoceros horn |
| <p>Provided that the Minister may by written authority issue under his signature authorise a department of the Government to export rhinoceros horn for or on behalf of any other person.</p> | | |
| 6. | A person, including a holder of a trophy dealer's permit, shall not deal in, or be in possession of, rhinoceros horn in any shape or form. | Prohibition of dealing in rhinoceros horn |
| 7. | Except in accordance with written authority issued under the signature of the Minister, a person, including a holder of a trophy dealer's permit, shall not deal in, or be in possession of, ivory. | Prohibition of dealing in ivory |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 8. Without written authority signed by the minister, a new trophy dealer's permit shall not be issued otherwise than by way of renewal. | Prohibition of issuance of new trophy dealer's permit |
| 9. Any contravention of these Regulations shall be punishable in accordance with the provisions of the Act. | Penalties |
| 10. The National Parks and Wildlife (Elephant and Rhinoceros) Regulations, 1983 and 1984, are hereby revoked. | Revocation of S.I. No. 33 of 1983 and S.I. No. 27 of 1984 |

SECTION 199-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE (TROPHY DEALERS) REGULATIONS

Statutory Instrument No. 56 of 1974

Regulations by the Minister

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Trophy Dealers) Regulations. | Title |
| 2. (1) Every trophy dealer shall by means of a trophy dealers' register (Form NPW 29) keep and maintain records and make returns of all trophies acquired by him and shall, in respect of every trophy bought, sold or otherwise transferred or dealt in by him, record in the said register within forty-eight hours of any such transaction the particulars specified in the aforesaid register. | Records and returns by trophy dealers |
| (2) Any returns to which this Regulation applies shall be submitted to the Director every three months. | |

SECTION 185-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND WILDLIFE

Statutory Instrument

(BIRD SANCTUARIES) REGULATIONS
Regulations by the Minister

No.
64 of 1993
Act No.
13 of 1994

1. These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Bird Sanctuaries) Regulations.

Title

2. In these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires-

Interpretation

"bird sanctuary" means an area referred to in the First Schedule;

"entry permit" means an entry permit issued in accordance with regulation 4;

"resident permit" means an entry permit issued in accordance with regulation 5.

3. (1) Any person who normally resides or intends to reside in an area covered by a bird sanctuary may apply to the Director for a resident permit.

Resident permit

(2) If the Director is satisfied that the applicant referred to in sub-regulation (1) is-

(a) a *bonafide* resident of an area covered by a bird sanctuary, he shall; or

(b) a person who has reasonable cause to reside in the area covered by a bird sanctuary, he may;

issue a resident permit in Form AA set out in Part II of the Second Schedule.

(3) A resident permit shall be issued free of charge, but may be issued subject to such reasonable conditions as the Director may endorse thereon.

4. On application being made in that behalf and on payment of the

Entry permit

appropriate fee prescribed in Part I of the Second Schedule, the Director, or an officer authorised by him in writing, may issue to the applicant an entry permit in Form BB set out in Part II of the Second Schedule.

5. A person, other than a police officer, a wildlife ranger, an honorary wildlife police officer, or other public officer performing his functions under this Act or any other written law, shall not enter a bird sanctuary or remain or reside therein without an appropriate permit issued under these Regulations. Prohibition of entry or residence in bird sanctuary

6. (1) On application being made in that behalf and on payment of the appropriate fee prescribed in Part I of the Second Schedule, the Director, or an officer authorised by him in that behalf, may issue to the applicant an angling permit in Form CC set out in Part II of the Second Schedule. Angling permit

(2) A person shall not fish in a bird sanctuary, unless he is in possession of a valid angling permit issued under sub-regulation (1).

7. Without the written permission of the Minister, a person shall not engage in trade or business within a bird sanctuary. Restriction against trading

8. In an area covered by a bird sanctuary, a person, without the written permission of the Director or without the appropriate permit or without just cause or excuse shall not- Restrictions within bird sanctuaries

- (a) hunt or disturb any wild animal, fish, bird, or any bird nest;
- (b) cut, deface, damage, destroy or remove any vegetation;
- (c) remove from such area any wild animal, whether dead or alive, or any trophy thereof;
- (d) erect a building or structure, construct a road or track, or carry out any alteration or improvement upon the land;
- (e) carry, or use a firearm, spear, bow, arrow, other weapon, explosive, snare, net, trap or any kind of poison;
- (f) dispose of or discard litter or refuse except in a receptacle provided for the purpose, or in an authorised manner;
- (g) light a fire, otherwise than at a place designated for that purpose;

(h) in respect of a domestic animal-

(i) drive, convey or introduce the animal into a sanctuary, or cause or permit the animal to be driven or introduced into the bird sanctuary; or

(ii) permit the animal to stray into or within that area; or

(iii) permit the animal to worry, harass or otherwise interfere with a wild animal within that area;

(i) cause disturbance to any wild animal by-

(i) loudly playing a radio, gramophone, tape recorder or other musical instrument; or

(ii) provoking, chasing, or causing alarm or annoyance to any wild animal; or

(j) camp or use a boat, otherwise than at a place designated for that purpose by the Director.

9. Regulations 3,5,6 and 8 shall not apply to a wildlife ranger, or an honorary wildlife police officer, while on duty. Wildlife rangers and honorary wildlife police officer exempted

10. (1) A person who contravenes any of these Regulations shall be guilty of an offence, and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred penalty units or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to both. Offences and penalties

(2) Without prejudice to any proceedings or other consequence which may result from a contravention of any of these Regulations, a wildlife police officer of or above the rank of wildlife ranger may, if satisfied that a person has contravened any of these Regulations, revoke any permit issued to such person under these Regulations.

11. The National Parks and Wildlife (Bird Sanctuaries) Regulations, 1982 are hereby revoked. Revocation of S.I. No. 180 of 1982
(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

FIRST SCHEDULE

(Regulation 2)

1. CHEMBE BIRD SANCTUARY

Starting at Beacon M218, the north-west corner beacon of Lot 524/M, the boundary proceeds in a general easterly direction to a beacon erected on the Chati Stream; thence down the Chati Stream to its confluence with an unnamed stream arising from a swamp known as "Seventeen Mile Dambo"; thence in a general southerly direction up this unnamed stream to a beacon erected at a point on its southern bank approximately 262 metres from its confluence with the Chati Stream; thence on a true bearing of one hundred and thirty-one and half degrees approximately for a distance of 1,538 metres approximately to an erected beacon; thence on a true bearing of 208 degrees approximately to a beacon erected on the northern edge of the road strip of District Road No. 255; thence in a general western direction following along the northern edge of the road strip of District Road No. 255 with a westerly boundary of Lot 524/M between Beacons M217 and M218; thence in a general northerly direction following the boundary of Lot 524/M to a Beacon M218, the point of starting.

The above-described area, in extent 450 hectares approximately, is situate in the Kalulushi District, and is shown bordered blue on Plan No. BS1, deposited in the office of the Surveyor-General and dated the 1st March, 1973.

2. SIKULA ISLAND, LAKE KARIBA, SINAZONGWE

3. NCHETE ISLANDS, LAKE KARIBA, SINAZONGWE.

SECOND SCHEDULE

(Regulations 4, 6 and 8 (j))

PART I

PRESCRIBED FEE

1. Entry Permit-

- (a) per car-----10
- (b) per person (adult)----- 4
- 2. Angling Permit per day-----10
- 3. Camping per adult.-----20

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

PART II

PRESCRIBED FORMS

Form AA

Original: To permit holder

Duplicate: To Director

Triplicate: To be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks and Wildlife (Bird Sanctuary) Regulations

RESIDENT PERMIT

(Regulation 3)

Bird Sanctuary

This Permit is valid for the person and members of his family and dependants named below:

Mr

of.....and

Members of Family

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Dependants

1

2

3

are hereby authorised to enter and reside within the boundaries of the above-named bird
sanctuary.

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife*

Form BB

Original: To permit holder

Duplicate: To Director

Triplicate: To be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks and Wildlife (Bird Sanctuary) Regulations

ENTRY PERMIT

(Regulation 4)

Bird Sanctuary

Date of Issue

, 19.....

This permit is valid up to

hours on.....

for persons named and vehicles/aircraft specified below:

Names

1

of.....

2

of.....

3

of.....

4

of.....

5

of.....

6

of.....

are hereby authorised to enter the above-named bird sanctuary subject to the conditions set out on the reverse of this permit.

Car/Aircraft Registration No

Point of entry

gate/airfield

Point of entry

gate/airfield

Car/aircraft entrance a

Fee Units.....

Occupants Fee

Units.....

Total Fee Units.

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife*

(As amended by Act No. 13 of 1994)

IT IS ESSENTIAL TO PRODUCE THIS PERMIT AT THE GATES

(To be printed on the reverse side of the Entry Permit)

CONDITIONS OF ISSUE

1. This permit is valid only for the period stated and for the persons named therein.

2. Overnight stay is permitted only at a lodge or camp.

3. Gates close at 0600 hours.

Gates close at 1830 hours (1st April to 30th November).

Gates close at 1900 hours (1st December to 31st March).

All visitors must leave the bird sanctuary before gates close.

4. Under the National Parks and Wildlife (Bird Sanctuaries) Regulations, the doing of

certain acts and things in a bird sanctuary is prohibited. The contravention of the said Regulations may lead to prosecution and/or the cancellation of this Permit. Please acquaint yourself with the provisions of the said Regulations.

Form CC

Original: To permit holder

Duplicate: To Director

Triplicate: To be retained in the book

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

The National Parks and Wildlife Act

The National Parks and Wildlife (Bird Sanctuary) Regulations

ANGLING PERMIT

(Regulation 6)

Bird Sanctuary

Date of Issue

, 19.....

This permit is valid up to

hours on.....

for persons named and vehicles/aircraft specified below:

Names

1

of.....

2

of.....

3

of.....

4

of.....

are hereby authorised to fish within the boundaries of the above-named sanctuary by angling, subject to the conditions set out on the reverse of this Permit.

Fees Units paid.

At the rate of Fee Units

per person.....

persons. Total fees paid K.....

*Director
National Parks and Wildlife*

IT IS ESSENTIAL TO PRODUCE THIS FORM AT THE ENTRANCE GATES

(To be printed on the reverse of the Angling Permit)

CONDITIONS

1. This permit is valid only for the period and for the persons stated therein.
2. This permit is valid only for angling. Use of net, chemical substances, explosives or any other device for fishing shall render this permit void and the holder liable to prosecution.
3. Under the National Parks and Wildlife (Bird Sanctuaries) Regulations, the doing of certain acts and things in a bird sanctuary is prohibited. The contravention of the said Regulations may lead to prosecution and/or the cancellation of this permit. Please acquaint yourself with the provisions of the said Regulations.

4.

**SECTION 150-THE NATIONAL PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
(PAYMENT OF FEES TO LIVINGSTONE MUNICIPAL
COUNCIL) REGULATIONS**

*Statutory
Instrument
No.
91 of 1978*

1. These Regulations may be cited as the National Parks and Wildlife (Payment of Fees to Livingstone Municipal Council) Regulations.

Title

2. The whole of the permit fees chargeable for entry into the Zoological Park and carnivore cages in Mosi-o-Tunya National Park, shall be collected by, and form part of the general revenues of, the Livingstone Municipal Council.

Payment of fees
to council